

"Shipping List" July 26 - 1857.

A model Whaler Whaling Bark "Henry Taber"
Cap^t. Ever, returned to this Port Saturday, after absence 4
years wanting 1 day, voyage remarkable several respects,
that she brought home all her original crew except 1 man
discharged of ill health, since deceased; there have been no
drafts on owners, but brought home drafts on other wha-
lers for provisions furnished them, every part of the
Ship displays degree of neatness & orderly arrangement
resembling with that of a tidy housewife ashore, seldom
seen even on outward bound Shipboard, Cap^t. Ever
is in all respects a model Ship Master "

and Cross Nov. 16th / 901

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION


Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

Andrew Snow

Nov 10 1915



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
Boston Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/henrytaberbarkou00henr>

Crew - as per Whaler's Shipping List

Capt. Bruce W. Evers
 Mch. James Pitman of Nantucket.
 2. Chas. Floyd Boston
 3. Andrew R. Meyer Dartmouth
 4. Thos. D. Fensbie New Haven
 5. James Pierce Syracuse
 6. Josiah Lerch Easton
 7. Alvin Bourne Providence
 8. C. H. McIntyre
 9. Geo. Williams Chester
 10. Joseph W. Rowland Lewistown
 11. James H. Thorne Bangor
 12. John Moren New York
 13. John A. Romaine Taverne
 14. Thos. A. Barlow Mattawan
 15. John Joel New Haven
 16. John Hagerty Phila.
 17. John A. Smith Townsend
 18. John W. Mason Boston
 19. Edwin O. Aldis Glover
 20. Chas. W. Steele Nelly
 21. Jas. W. Jones Ware
 22. Thos. Donahue
 23. Jos. Nash
 24. Manuel Rodriguez
 25. Foster Deamers
 26. Jack Hamacke
 27. Frank Anton

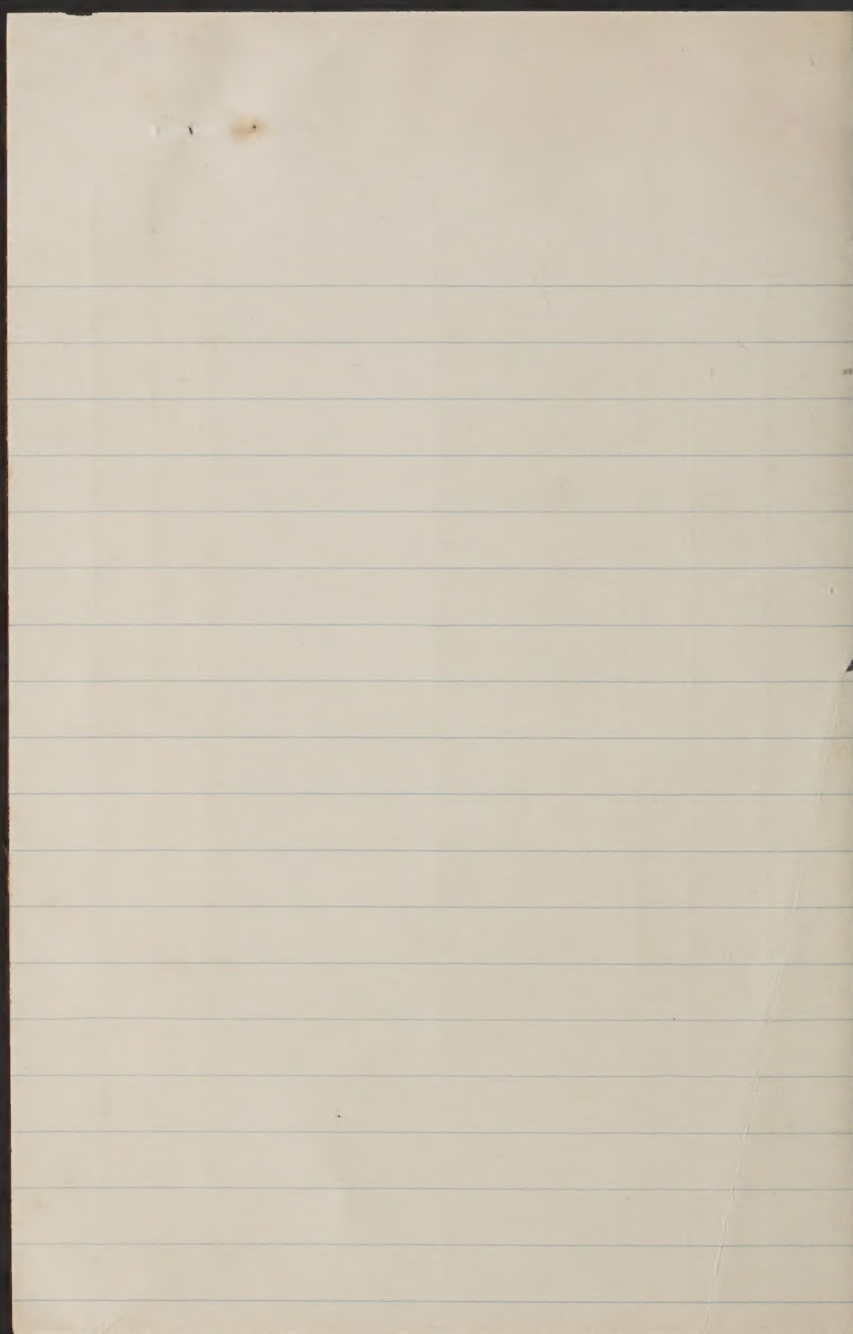
Amongst names all of original crew except
 under disch'd sick, some died prior to return of
 ship

574
578
598
610
624

Phillips - 1855

355 Tues

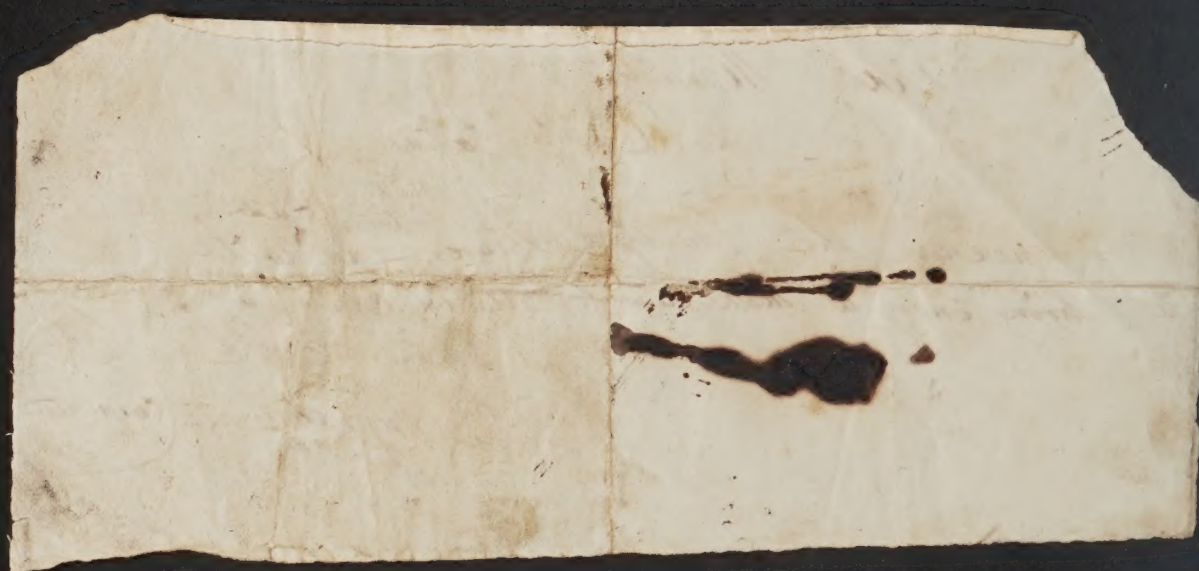
Mr Henry Taber of New Bedford, Mass.



Friday Morning

Capt. Collins

Measure the for the ^{the Pottery Place} Bracer he will
bring enough to make up 8 Bbls in course of the day
Yours &c &c
J. Ingraham (Carpenter)



PROPERTY ON 2D AV., ALL RENTED, PAYING OVER
\$1 per cent. for sale on very easy terms. HINE &
RAY, 120 Broadway.

103 EAST 10TH ST.—HOUSE AND LOT, 32X92½.
For sale or to let; immediate possession. For par-
ticulars address W. GREVEL, office of Vienna Model
Bakery, 728 Broadway, New York.

\$8,500.—CASH. \$2,500.—FOR SALE. FOUR
story new brick House, with two story brick
stable; lot, 25x100; near 2d av. JACOB ROSENSTEIN,
132 Nassau st., 1 to 3, or 221 East 4th st.

West Side.

A SMALL THREE STORY HIGH STOOP BROWN
stone in 51st st., 8th and 9th avs., partly furnished,
rent \$800 a year; and a three story brick in 53d st., 8th av.
and Broadway, very cheap. Apply at 897 8th av.

JOHN BRANIGAN.

A FIRST CLASS 5TH AV. PROPERTY (STORE
and Dwelling) for sale at a bargain; little indisputable;
principals only dealt with. Inquire of JOHNSON, No. 101
West 46th st., corner 6th av.

A LOW PRICE—TWO FULL LOTS, WEST 35TH ST.;
easy terms. HULBERT PECK, 298 West 34th st.

BUSINESS PROPERTY—35 AND 355 WOOSTER ST.
W. E. CORNELL, 12 Bridge st., New York.

FOR SALE—WEST 126TH ST., THREE STORY BRICK
House; all modern improvements; gas fixtures, shades,
&c.; price \$4,000; terms easy. CHAS. A. CHRISTMAN,
218 West 125th st., or 226 st. and 11th av.

FOR SALE OR TO LEASE—THREE LOTS, WITH
large House and Store, suitable for any kind of busi-
ness; no agents. Call all the week.
D. O'DONOGHUE, 117 Bank st.

FOR SALE—THREE SPLENDID LOTS, CELLARS
out, cheap and easy terms, 57th st., between 6th and
7th avs. Apply A. M. FANNING, 1,081 Broadway.

FOR SALE, HARLEM, 5TH AV. (MOUNT MORRIS
Park, 124th and 125th sts.)—Handsome new three story
and basement Houses; first class in every respect; cabinets
trimmed, mirrors, &c. D. & J. Jardine, architects. C.
WELDE, owner, on premises.

FOR SALE AT A GREAT BARGAIN—A FINE COR-
ner on 10th av., on a full lot, five story brick store,
25x85; rents for \$3,000; price \$18,500. Inquire 350 West
32d st.

FOR SALE OR TO LET—SEPARATELY OR TO-
gether, three story House, with Store, 447 Hudson st.,
corner Morton; lot 25x70; also Dwelling 75 Morton; lot
24x70; Trinity lease 8½ years. Apply M. F. LAWSON,
447 Hudson st. Price for both \$7,000.

FOR SALE—HOUSE AND LOT, 20 MINETTA LANE;
\$3,000. Inquire 51 Perry st.

FOR SALE—FULLY FURNISHED, THE BROWN
stone House 134 West 47th st. Owner, WILLIAM
KENNELLY, on premises.

LOTS IN HARLEM AND ON THE WEST SIDE
above 39th st., singly or in plots; builder liberally
treated. A. W. PLATT, 3 Pine st.

THE FIRST CLASS FOUR STORY HIGH STOO
brown stone House, 227 West 45th st., near Broadway
21x30; lot 100; cabinet finish; in good order; nearly new.
Apply on the prem.

A CANUIST SPLITTING' HAIRS.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE HERALD:—

It is wonderful
That man should hold himself so haughtily,
And talk of an immortal name, and feed
His proud ambition with such daring hopes
As creatures of a more eternal nature
Alone should form.—*Periclit.*

If it be the mission of Christianity to convince us of a life hereafter, and to prepare us for that life, it certainly is a failure. In support of this let us "sit at the feet of History" and our history must be the Bible.

In chapter 2 in the Book of Genesis we find:—

"And the Lord God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul." And again, in the same chapter:—"And the Lord God

commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat; but of the tree of knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it; for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die." The former of these quotations we must believe, because it accounts for our existence. The latter, also, we shall believe, because of the truth of the first. Here we find that God connected matter with spirit, which connection or unification was man. We also find an implied promise of immortality in the sentence, "For in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die." Now, the death which was to follow the transgression of the Lord's command must necessarily have meant annihilation, or we must believe that God said impliedly, "Insult me and your reward shall be greater than if you honor me," for such would be the implication if death were but a severance of the soul from the body, because matter when exercising any influence over spirit must exercise it for the worse, for matter, being inferior to spirit, and not capable of spiritualization, would always exert a material influence over the spirit, which would plainly be to the spirit's detriment. It follows that spirit being free from matter would have a higher existence, a spiritual existence, and this would be the result of a severance of the spirit from the body. Or, in other words, man by his transgression would be made more capable of enjoying the pleasures of immortality than if he had obeyed the dictates of the Giver of Immortality. For who will deny that the soul would be capable of receiving greater pleasure if free from the influence of the body? Admit this and you admit the theory of annihilation:—

O gentlemen! the time of life is short;
To spend that shortness basely, 'twere too long,
Thou' life did ride upon a dial's point,
Still ending at the arrival of an hour.

—*Henry IV., Part I.*
MALPHO.

[1]

Remarks On Board Barque Henry Haber 1855

July Tuesday 24th

Commences with light wind and rain from S S E
at 10 O'Clock took the anchor set all drawing sail
commenced beating out of the bay at 5 P'Clock
Discharged the pilot tacked several times through
the night latter part more clear wind
broke to S W steered E by S a large
ship in sight steering to eastward employed
in fitting the boats on bent the chains & stode
them below &c so ends

Lat by Obs 40° 22' -- Long 70° 12'

July Wednesday 25th

Commences with a fresh breeze and cloudy
from S W at 8 O'Clock thick and
foggy took in the gaff top-sail and fore
top-sail galent sail middle and latter part
light wind and a thick fog employed
in fitting the boats the cooper employed in
making boat buckets and kegs &c so ends
steering S S E

Lat by D^r 40° 00' Long 69° 12' --

July Thursday 26th

Commences with light air and
a thick fog from W S W steering
S S E middle part the same
latter part strong breeze and clear two
sail in sight steering to Eastward two
men at mast head employed in
fitting boats and getting things ready
for whaling &c so ends

Lat by Obs 40° 00' Long 68° 12'

July Saturday 28th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from West at 2.00 At light air with
squally appearances at 8.00 At strong wind
from E and rain took in the light sails
headed to S S E put two reef in the topsails
took in the mainsail middle part much the
same at daylight set the mainsail the
weather more clear wind from W E with a
high sea running headed S S E employed at
Dundry Jbs & c so ends.

Latt by D 39.20 Long 83.50

July Sunday 29th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy
with a high sea running wind W E
lay up E S E. at 2.00 At set
the mainsail at 6.00 At wave
down the decks middle part calm latter
part light wind from S S E
set all sail steered E W E three
sail in sight two of them steering to
Eastward & c so ends light wind and clear

Latt by Obs 38.00 Long 82.20

July Monday 30th

Commences with light wind and clear
from S S E all sail set steering
E W E middle and latter part
strong wind and squally one sail in
sight steering to Eastward took in
the light sails employed in ship's
duty & c Latt by D 38.20 Long 80.00

Remarks On Board Barque Henry Haber 1850

July Tuesdays 1st

Commences with strong wind and squally from
S E lay up E N E middle and latter
part light wind and squally from
S E to E S E all sail set lay
up E N E and W E one sail
in sight employed in fitting ship and
preparing for whaling & c so ends

Lat by Obs 40. 20 Long 59. 01

August Wednesday 1st

Commences with light air and cloudy
at 8 or 10 calm hauled up the
courses middle part light air and calm
latter part fresh breeze and squally from
W E to E N E all drawing sail
set lay up S E S E one sail in
sight steering to Eastward employed
in sundry jobs the cooper and carpenter
employed & c so ends

Lat 40. 22 Long 58. 02

August Thursday 2nd

Commences with strong wind and squally
at 8 or 10 took in the light sails
at 9 or 10 took in two reefs in the
topsails middle and latter part strong
wind and a ruff sea from N E lay
up S E S E employed in ships duty
started a cask of water & c one sail
in sight

Lat 39. 40 Long 55. 00

August Friday 3rd

Commences with strong wind and a
ruff sea from N E lay up E S E
middle part the same latter part
more moderate turned out the reefs
and set main top galent sail and
flying jibb the carpenter employed in
fitting spades the cooper making lantern
kegs and the hands making brooms &c
so ends

Lat 39. 30 Long 51. 33.

August Saturday 4th

Commences with strong wind and
cloudy at 1 P M saw a school
of small sperm whales going quick to
windward made several tackes to gain
up with them without success broke out
for meat latter part light wind and
cloudy from E S E set all sail
tacked ship to N E two sail
in sight saw pinbacks employed in ships
duty &c so ends

Lat 39. 10 Long 50. 29

August Sunday 5th

Commences with light wind and thick
over cast saw blackfish going quick
at 1 P M saw two schools of whales
going quick to windward lowered for
none school but saw nothing more of
them at 4 P M took in the light sails
spoke big medfish of Aleians 4 months old
50 lbs middle and latter part strong
wind & cloudy from E set all sail steered E
&c so ends

Lat 39. 50 Long 49. 46

August Monday 5th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy at 2 P M saw a school of whales lowered three boats ~~struck~~ three whales lost none of them took ^{two} of them alongside the mast and barboard boats took in sail thick and raining one man got hurt with the line middle part the same latter part more moderate and clear at daylight commenced preparing for cutting at 8 A M commenced cutting at 11 A M finished cutting set fore topsail and fore sail steered to Eastward employed in clearing the deck & c so ends

Lat 40-20

Long 49-00



August Tuesday 7th

Commences with light wind and clear at 6 P M calm commenced boiling middle part calm latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from S W made sail steered S S E two sail in sight steering to Eastward looked out for water employed in boiling & c so ends

Lat 40-15

Long 47-00

August Wednesday 8th

Commences with strong wind and thick cloudy weather from S W at 4 P M took in sail at 2 P M finished boiling middle and latter part the same steered S E by E saw one sail at 10 A M saw a school of whales lowered two boats the barboard boat struck the whale sounded heavy the iron came out had but two fathoms of line in the boat at the time & c so ends

Lat 40-30

Long 49-00



August Thursday 9th

Commences with strong wind and thick weather with a ruff sea running from S W steering S E by E under two reef topsails jib and foresail middle part the wind increast took in jib and fore topsail and close reef the main with hard rain and lightning latter part the same steering S E

Lat by Dr 40. 26 Long 79. 20

August Friday 10th

Commences with strong wind and rainy at 2 P M commenced moderating made sail at 1 P M cleared of wind hauled to W M middle part the same latter part strong wind and thick overcast weather so the main sail the wind hauled to S E W E lay up S E one sail in sight employed in ships duty the carpenter employed in putting battens round the rails to take the chafe &c so ends

Lat by Obs 39. 20 Long 75. 40

August Saturday 11th

Commences with strong wind and thick rainy weather at 8 P M took in the light sails main sail and put two reefs in the topsails middle part light wind latter part strong wind from S E E lay up E with a heavy swell five sail in sight all steering to Eastward the carpenter employed in fitting pens for potatoes &c so ends

Lat 79. 14 Long 73. 26

August Sunday 12th

Commences with strong wind and clear from
B with a heavy swell at 7 AM put
two reef in the fore topsail latter part more
moderate set all sail lay up to S.E. wind B
five sail in sight exchanged signals with the
barges Pacific of new Bedford saw several schools
of grampuses at 9 AM saw the islands of Savo
and Flores bearing S.E. distance 10 leagues
S.C. so ends

Lat 19° 40' Long 10° 20'

August Monday 13th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at
7 AM took in the light sails the land
bearing B.M. distance five leagues middle
and latter part light airs and calms all
sail set heading to S.E. and E.S.E. wind
from S and S.S.E. the land in sight
bearing M. distance eight leagues employed
in breaking out the fore hold the cooper
employed in cooping the oil and filling it
up S.C. so ends

Lat 19° 54'

Long 10° 10'

August Tuesday 14th

Commences with light wind and clear from
B lay up to S.E. middle part calm
at 8 AM had a breeze from W.M. set
all sail steered S.E. six sail in
sight employed ratching down the top galest
mizzen and mottin yards the carpenter
employed at Sunday Jobs S.C. so ends

Lat 19° 34'

Long 10° 20'

August Wednesday 15th

Commences with strong wind and squally from
W NW at 2 O'clock spoke the ocean rover of
Vantucket 50 bbls and the W D Chase of Newbury
50 th six months out at 7 O'clock took in sail lay
with the fore topsail aback at daylight made sail
kept of S by E in company with the ocean
rover at 8 O'clock saw the land Gayel and
Pico ahead employed in making out for
water cars and spade pools &c so ends

Lat 39° 50'

Long 29° 00'

August Thursday 16th

Commences with light wind and clear
at 5 O'clock spoke the brig sea
flower of New Bedford 8 months out 150 bbls
at 7 took in sail tacked of shore the land
distance 5 miles lay of and on through the
night at daylight kept of made sail at 9
O'clock calm the capt went on shore the ship
drifted in landy to the land lowered two boats
and took of shore had a light breeze from W
all sail set in beating up to the harbour
two ships lying of the harbour &c so ends

August Friday 17th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from
W NW at 1 O'clock got up to the harbour a
launch came of and took the far east of oil
590 galls and brought of the potatoes pumpkins inons
and some fruit ship's four portignoes took all on
board kept of our course S by E in company with
the ocean rover latter part strong breeze
and cloudy from W NW put two reefs in
the topsails employed in stowing away recruits
&c so ends

Lat 38° 09'

Long 27° 09'

August Saturday 18th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from W & E first part finished stowing
away recruits at 7 O'Clock took in fifth
spanker and main-sail lay with the fore
topsail aback at daylight made sail strong
breeze from W & E lay up E at 8 O'Clock
saw the land Saint Michaels bearing E & N E and
Saint Marys bearing S employed in picking
over the potatoes took them all out of the pen
and put them back again & c so ends

Latd 17° 31

Long 25° 29

August Sunday 19th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy
from W & E at 4 O'Clock spoke the ocean
rover kept of S & W run to the leeward of
Saint Marys at 7 O'Clock hift to took in sail
lay with the main topsail aback at daylight
haced full made sail steered S & E under
the lee of Saint Marys saw a small vessel
at anchor in the harbour the ocean rover in
company so ends with strong breeze and cloudy
from W & E

Latd 30° 20

Long 29° 50

August Monday 20th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from W & E at 7 O'Clock took in sail put
the reef in the topsails at daylight made
sail lay up S & E and S & S & E are
sail in sight the carpenter employed in
making boat paddlers & c so ends

Latd 35° 45

Long 22° 40

August Tuesday 21st

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from W E at 4 P M took out for meat and Sugar at 7 P M took in sail steered S E latter part light wind and clear from W N W made sail steered S E employed in taking out the main hold for water boards and spence poles & c so ends

Latd 15° 08

Long 22° 20

August Wednesday 22nd

Commences with light wind and clear from W N W at 4 P M took in sail at daylight made sail steered S E light wind from W N W, the ocean cover in company employed in setting up the main top mast, rigging and fore and main top galant rigging the carpenter employed in Sunday jobs & c so ends

Latd 14° 34

Long 20° 48

August Thursday 23rd

Commences with light air and clear from W N W at 4 P M took in main top galant sail at daylight set it again at 8 P M lowered and picked up a pine spar 24 feet long and 18 inches square the carpenter employed in making a hopper to the strainer the hands employed in fitting rigging & c so ends

Latd 14° 10

Long 19° 48

August Friday 24th

Commences with light wind and clear from WNW at 7 AM steered SSW middle and latter part strong breeze and squally from NE one sail in sight steering to S the ocean rover in company the carpenter employed in making aopper the men employed in sundry jobs &c so ends

Lat 12: 40

Long 19: 18

August Saturday 25th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from NE steering SSW under whole topsails and main top galent sail middle and latter part the same ~~the~~ ocean rover in company the carpenter employed in sundry jobs the men employed in fitting ship one sail in sight &c so ends

Lat 10: 20

Long 19: 44

August Sunday 26th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from NE at 7 AM took in main top galent sail and main sail steered SSE middle and latter part strong wind saw five sail all steering to SSW at 11 AM saw the land bearing E the Sanary isles &c so ends took in gill & main sail steered SSW

Lat 28: 20

Long 18: 44

August Monday 27th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from E N E at 2 00 Ab kept off W & W middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy with a ruff sea the ocean rover in company the carpenter employed in sundry jobs the hands knotting yarns making boatrail & c so ends

Latd 20. 49

Long 20. 48

August Tuesday 28th

Commences with strong breeze and clear from E N E at 4 00 Ab more moderate so the main royal at daylight took it in again the carpenter employed in sundry jobs the cooper employed in making bucket the men employed in taring the riggin saw a school of blackfish going quick to midward & c so ends

Latd 25. 20

Long 22. 40

August Wednesday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from E N E at 4 00 Ab set the main royal at daylight took it in again latter part strong breeze and clear steered S W employed in taring down the riggin the carpenter employed in making scotchman the cooper making buckets & c so ends

Latd 29. 05

Long 24. 49

August Thursday 30th

Commences with fresh trades and clear from W.C. at 7 O.C. took in the light sails at daylight set them again steered S.W. the ocean rover in company employed in taking down the rigging the cooper and carpenter employed at their trades & c so ends

Lat 21.08

Long 24.40

August Friday 31st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from W.C. at 7 O.C. took in main top galant sail and hauld up the fore sail steered S.W. by S at tea time the men forward had a small squirrel put two of them in the rigging but let them out without punishing them at daylight made sail steered S.W. by W fore sail in sight all steering to S.W. employed in making out for stow the coit & carpenter employed in fixing the minding may sheen & c so ends

Lat 18.58

Long 25.15

September Saturday 1st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from W.C. at 7 O.C. took in sail at daylight set all sail steered S by W at 7 O.C. saw the land bearing S by E the island of Saint Antonio at noon kept of S.W. the land distance three leagues one sail in sight employed in ships duty the carpenter employed in making a black smith forge & c so ends

Lat 16.58

Long 25.19

September Sunday 2th

Commences with light airs and calms
at 7 A M had a fresh breeze from
N E took in the light sails
steered S S E at daylight
light airs set all sail one
sail in sight steering to N W
at 10 A M saw fogs and
haze having kept off S S W
the ocean rover in company & c

Lat 16° 20

Long 25° 00

September Monday 3th

Commences with light wind and
clear at 7 A M took in sail
put two reefs in the topsails the land
distance 8 leagues at 8 A M left two
at daylight kept off made sail run in
to the land the capt went ashore
at noon returned again with nothing
could not find the landing place
& c so ends

Lat 16° 50

Long 26° 40

September Tuesday 4th

Commences with strong wind and
clear first part kept off S S E
set all sail at 4 A M the wind
bowed to S S E and moderated middle
part at daylight calms employed in
setting up rigging at 11 A M had
a breeze from E with rain steered
S by E three sail in sight & c

Lat by D 18° 40

Long 26° 50

September Wednesday 5th

Commences with strong breeze and
raining at 4 or 6 cleared of died
away calm middle part the same
latter part light wind from S
all sail set steering S by E four
sail in sight employed two ships duty
the carpenter and cooper employed at
their trades & c the blacksmith to
work at the forge

Latt 12^h 54

Long 27^h 19

September Thursday 6th

Commences with light wind and clear
from S at 2 or 6 bent and set
the main top galent studding sail
middle and latter part light winds
and cloudy from S to S by E all sail
set steering S by E one sail in
sight steering to S employed in
sundry jobs the cooper and carpenter
employed and the blacksmith at their
trades & c so ends

Latt 11^h 36

Long 27^h 00

September Friday 7th

Commences with light wind and
cloudy middle part the same latter
part calm one sail in sight the
carpenter cooper and blacksmith employe
at their trades the hands employed in
setting up the head stays & c so ends

Latt 10^h 44

Long 27^h 19

Bark Henry Baker Bound To The Pacific Ocean

September Saturday 8th

Commences with calm at 4 AM
saw a school of blackfish 2 miles off
did not lower for them middle and
latter part light air and calms
broke out for water took in the
spritsail yard to first at 11 put it
out again and set up the gill
and flying gill gives the black smith
to work at the forge & c so ends

Lat 10° 34' Long 22° 48'

September Sunday 9th

Commences with light air and
cloudy at all sail set steering
by the sun sail in sight
middle and latter part light air
and calms all sail set spoke barge
St Petersburg of Rotterdam bound to East
indies put letters on board & c
three sail in sight

Lat 9° 21' Long 22° 40'

September Monday 10th

Commences with light air and
calms middle and latter part
the same 11 sail in sight employed
in fitting rigging the carpenter cooper
and blacksmith to work at their
trades & c so ends

Lat 9° 11' Long 22° 00'

Bark Henry Haber Outward Bound

1855

[17]

September Tuesday 11th

Commences with light airs and calms from all round the compass middle and latter part strong wind from NW & W to SW with rain all sail set lay up S and S & SE with a rough sea set up the lee fore and main top mast backstays &c six sail in sight so ends

Lat by Bar 8. 30 Long 20. 48

September Wednesday 12th

Commences with strong wind and raining from SE & W to NW & W all sail set middle part the same latter part strong wind and cloudy from SE & W to S & SE all sail set steering all sail set steering to SE three sail in sight the blacksmith to work at the forge &c so ends

Lat by Bar 7. 29 Long 18. 59

September Thursday 13th

Commences with strong wind and squally from SE & W middle part the same latter part strong wind and clear five sail in sight all bound to the south employed in setting up the mizen wiggie and mizen topmast wiggie &c so ends

Lat by Bar 6. 44 Long 15. 40

Bark Henry Baker Bound To The Pacific Ocean

September Friday 14th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from S W to S S W all sail set steering to S E and S S E at 4 P M squally took in the light sails latter part squally but more moderate set all sail three sail in sight all steering to S E so ends employed in ship's duty

Lat by Dr 5° 44' Long 14° 40'

September Saturday 15th

Commences with strong wind and squally from S W to S S W middle and latter part the same all sail set steering to S E four sail in sight employed in making out for water bread molasses and Sugar S C so ends

Lat 4° 20' Long 13° 47'

September Sunday 16th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from S W to S S W at 4 P M tacked ship to W at daylight tacked to S E again two sail in sight latter part strong wind and cloudy S C so ends

Lat 7° 36' Long 13° 28'

Bark Henry Kaber Outward Bound 1855

[19]

September Monday 17th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from S W to S S W at 1 P M stacked ship to W middle and latter part strong breeze and clear from S to S S E all sail set steering to S W employed in ships duty the blacksmith to work at the forge the carpenter employed & c so ends

Lat 2° 44

Long 15° 40

September Tuesday 18th

Commences with strong wind and clear from S S E lay up S W caught a porpus middle and latter part strong breeze and cloudy nothing in sight picked over the incans found they were rotting fast employed in ships duty the employed in making a grating for the wheel & c so ends

Lat 1° 11

Long 17° 30

September Wednesday 19th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from S S E all sail set lay up S W middle and latter part the same one sail in sight employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 00° 30 South Long 19° 00

Bark Henry Baker Towards Cape Horn 1855

September Thursday 20th

Commences with strong trades
and cloudy from S S E steering
S W by W all drawing sail set
middle and latter part the same
one sail in sight steering to S W
employed in ships duty the carpenter
employed in making a grating & c
so ends

Lat 3.10

Long 21.01

September Friday 21st

Commences with strong trades
and cloudy from S S E steering
S W by W the carpenter finished
the grating middle and latter
part strong trades from S S E
all sail set steering S W by W
one sail in sight employed in
picking oarum & c so ends

Lat 5.30 S Long 23.41

September Saturday 22nd

Commences with strong trades
and clear from S S E all sail
set steering S W by W one sail
in sight employed in setting up
the main rigging hoked out for
water & c so ends

Lat 8.00

Long 25.44

Bark Henry Baber Towards Cape Horn 1855

September Sunday 23th

Commences with strong trades and clear from S E all sail set middle part the same latter part squally from E two sail in sight steering to S W saw a finback at night set the main royal at daylight took it in again & c so ends

Lat 10 " 15

Long 28. 00

September Monday 24th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from S E steering S W by N middle and latter part strong trades and cloudy from E one sail in sight at daylight took in the main royal employed in ships duty the carpenter in sundry jobs & c so ends

Lat 12 " 30

Long 30 " 08

September Tuesday 25th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from E all sail set steering S W middle and latter part light wind and clear from E employed in setting up the fore rigging the carpenter employed in sundry jobs & c so ends

Lat 14 " 20

Long 32 " 20

Bark Henry Caber Towards Cape Horn 1855

September Wednesday 26th

Commences with light wind and clear from S all sail set steering S W by S middle part the same latter part light wind and squally from S S E are sail in sight employed in ships duty the carpenter employed in sundry jobs & c so ends

Lat 16. 37 Long 72. 22

September Thursday 27th

Commences with strong wind and squally from S S E lay up S W took in fore top gablet sail middle part the same latter part strong wind from S E steered S W all sail set are sail in sight employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 17. 18 Long 74. 44

September Friday 28th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from S E steered S W by S nothing in sight middle and latter part light wind and clear from S employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 19. 10 Long 75. 52

[23]

Bark Henry Caber Towards Cape Horn 1855
September Saturday 29th

Commences with light wind and clear from E all sail set steering S by S middle and latter part light wind and clear from E all sail sail set steering S S W all hands employed in baking out for water and sundry articles the carpenter employed in making spade handles & c so ends

Lat^d 20° 10' Long 36° 30'

September Sunday 30th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from E steered S by NW bent and set a fore top mast studdensail at 9 AM took it in middle and latter part strong wind and squally from E took in the light sails steered S S W with a ruff sea running & c so ends

Lat^d 22° 51' Long 37° 00'

October Monday 1st

Commences with strong wind and squally from E steered S by N middle and latter part fresh gale with a ruff sea running took in the light sails jib main sail and spanker put two reefs in the fore top sail one ~~man~~ sick taken with fits & c so ends

Lat^d 26° 12' Long 38° 54'

Bark Henry Baber Towards Cape Horn 1855

October Tuesday 2th

Commences with fresh gail and thick squally weather with a ruff sea running from S E W steering S W by S middle and latter part the same but two reefs in the fore top sail the sick man no better still having fits & c so ends

Lat by Dr 28° 50 Long 41° 05

October Wednesday 3th

Commences with strong wind from W E with hard rain at 2 or 4 shifted to N and moderate stoppt raining made sail steered S W middle part the same latter part light wind and thick weather from S all sail not employed in haking out & c so ends

Lat 30° 18 Long 42° 21

October Thursday 4th

Commences with light air and thick weather at 1 or 4 had a strong breeze from S E steered S W the sick man still having fits middle and latter part strong wind and squally from E with a ruff sea & c so ends

Lat 32° 12 Long 44° 40

Bark Henry Baber towards Cape Horn 1866

October Friday 5th

Commences with strong wind and squally from S steering S W middle and latter part strong wind and squally with a ruff sea running set fore top mast studding sail and W & employed in ships duty the sick man remains the same three men to look out for him most of the time & c so ends

Lat 34. 10 Long 48. 00

October Saturday 6th

Commences with strong wind and squally from W & at 6 P M steered S by W took in the light sails put two reefs in the fore top sail middle and latter part strong wind and squally with a ruff sea running at daylight set all sail steered S S W the sick man about the same employed in ships duty & c

Lat 37. 30 Long 50. 30

October Sunday 7th

Commences with strong wind and squally from S W & steering S S W at 7 P M took in fore top galent sail middle and latter part more moderate and clear set all sail and fore top mast studdensail and main royed & c so ends

Lat 40. 08 Long 52. 20

Bank Henry Caber Towards Cape Horn 1855

October Monday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from W E steered S S W at 6 P M saw a ship steering to W W middle and latter part light wind and rainy from W W S all sail set steering S S W employed in baling out for coal and water put up the stove the sick man on duty again & c so ends

Lat 42° 06' Long 53° 53'

October Tuesday 9th

Commences with light wind from W W E and a thick fog middle part the same latter part fresh breeze and rainy fair W W W took in top mast studdensail and main royal & c so ends

Lat by Dr 44° 08' Long 55° 20'

October Wednesday 10th

Commences with strong wind and rainy from W W at 4 P M the wind hauled to S W lay up S S E took in the light sails put two reefs in the topsails at 7 P M the wind hauled to S took ship to W S W latter part fresh breeze and cloudy turned out the reefs & c so ends

Lat 45° 16' Long 58° 20'

[15]

Bark Henry Sabel Towards Cape Horn 1855

October Thursday 11th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from S^W lay up NW by S and NW S W
middle part the same latter part
fresh breeze from NW & S. set
top mast studdensail and main
royal steered S S W employed
in making boat gills & c so ends
with fresh breeze and clear

Lat 45° 44'

Long 68° 30'

October Friday 12th

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear from W steered S with
a ruff sea running middle part
the same latter part wind hauled
to W W NW steered S S W
with a ruff sea running saw kelp
and wogans had light water saw
one sail steering to S & c so ends

Lat 48° 20'

Long 62° 20'

October Saturday 13th

Commences with strong wind
and cloudy with a ruff sea
running at S S W took in studdensail
and main sail middle part the wind
the same latter part light wind
and cloudy weather steered S set the
studdensail & c so ends

Lat 50° 45'

Long 63° 40'

Bark Henry Gaber Towards Cape Horn 1855

October Sunday 14th

Commences with light wind from W and thick cloudy weather. steered S S E middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from W E all sail set steering S by E main royal and top mast studdensail set one sail in sight steering to S & C so ends

Lat 52° 32' Long 83° 30'

October Monday 15th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from W E steering S S E middle part took in the light sails hauled up the courses at daylight saw saw statthen island a head set all sail set main top galent studdensail latter part steered S the land bearing S W 6 leagues caught a porpoise & C so ends

Lat 54° 50' Long 84° 27'

October Tuesday 16th

Commences with fresh breeze from W NW steered S S W middle part the same latter part light wind and clear saw cape horn bearing W steered S W all sail set one sail in sight hoisted out the porpoise made three galls & C so ends

Lat 56° 54' Long 87° 29'

Barth Henry Baker Off Cape Horn 1845

October Wednesday 17th

Commences with strong breeze and thick weather at 4 P.M. saw a school of large whales but did not think it prudent to lower for them middle part strong wind and cloudy from W and latter part the wind increased with rain took in sail put two reefs in the topsails lay up B & W saw one sail steering to S & E so ends with a rough sea running

Lat by Dn 57.40 Long 71.45

October Thursday 18th

Commences with strong wind and squally from W at 3 P.M. shifted in a squally to NW saw a ship steering to westward middle part the same latter part strong wind from S W veered ship to NW W under two reef topsail and courses with heavy tumbling swell one sail in sight S & E so ends

Lat by Dn 58.10 Long 72.40

October Friday 19th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from S W middle part the wind hauled to W W W tacked ship to S W made sail latter part strong wind from W W W with rain took in sail lay up W with a high sea running S & E so ends

Lat by Dn 58.20 Long 73.40

Bark Henry Baker Off Cape Horn 1855

October Saturday 20th

Commences with fresh gail and
rainy from WNW with a high
sea at 1.00 AM close reefed the tops
sails and reefed the courses middle
and latter part the same
a man shipt down on deck
and broke his colour bar &c
so ends

Lat by Obs 58.00 Long 76.12

October Sunday 21st

Commences with fresh gail
and squally at 1.00 AM the wind
increased took in sail lay two
under close reefed main topsail
middle part the same latter part
the wind hauled to S.W. veered ship
to WNW with a high sea
running the ship lay two nicely
&c so ends

Lat by Obs 58.12 Long 76.10

October Monday 22nd

Commences with strong gail and
squally from S.W. at 1.00 AM
moderated set close reefed topsails and
courses at 8.00 AM set double reef
topsails and gill & spanker at daylight
the wind hauled to W veered ship to
S.W. heered on with rain took in
gill & main sail close reefed the
topsails &c so ends thick and rainy

Lat by Obs 57.40 Long 76.20

Back Henry Baker Off Cape Horn 1855

October Tuesday 23th

Commences with strong wind and rainy from NW at 1 PM light air with rain at 7 PM the wind shifted to S with snow and hail at 8 PM had a squall blew heavy took in to a close reefed main topsail and foresail steered by NW at daylight the wind hauled to SW and moderate made sail latter part strong wind and squally from NW & W & C so ends

Left by 11 50.00 Long 78.16

October Wednesday 24th

Commences with strong wind from NW S W and squally middle part the same at daylight more moderate made sail wind hauled to NW tacked ship to S W latter part strong wind and rainy put two reefs in the topsails two men below sick & C so ends

Left by 11 55.00 Long 78.00

October Thursday 25th

Commences with strong wind and rainy from NW at 3 PM the wind increased took in sail to a close reef main topsail and reef foresail killed the saw at 8 PM veered ship to NW set fore topsail and main sail wind and rainy wind W S W with a heavy swell & C so ends

Left by 11 56.00 Long 78.00

Bark Henry Baker Working Down The Coast

October Friday 20th

Commences with strong wind and squall from NW at 4 O'Clock tacked ship to SSW under close reef topsails and reef courses at 6 O'Clock took in the mainsail at 6 O'Clock veered ship to NW set the mainsail again latter part more clear saw a ship steering to SE & C so ends with a high tumbling sea broke out for meat

Left by Day 54.30 Long 78.30

October Saturday 27th

Commences with strong wind and squally from NW at 4 O'Clock more moderate set gill and spanker turned the reef out of the foresail the wind from SSW steered NW NW middle part set whole topsails and main top galant sail nine from NW & W latter part wind from NW NW with rain veered ship to S W wind increased took in sail put two reefs in the topsails & C so ends

Left by Day 52.40 Long 79.30

October Sunday 28th

Commences with strong gale from NW with rain took in sail to a close reef main topsail and reef foresail at 6 O'Clock took in the foresail at 1 O'Clock the wind hauled to S W veered ship to NW at 2 O'Clock set the foresail at daylight set close reef fore topsail and reef main sail nine from NW lay up NW NW with strong wind and a rough sea & C so ends
Left 52.50 Long 79.20

Bark Henry Baber Working Down the Coast

(29)

October Monday 29th

Commences with strong wind and squally at 1 or 2 had strong squalls of hail took in fore topsail and main sail middle and latter part strong wind and squally from W at daylight set fore topsail and main sail at 10 A M veered ship to S S W found the ship was making to the eastward fast & c so ends

Lat 51° 40' Long 78° 40'

October Tuesday 30th

Commences with strong wind and squally from W lay up S S W at 2 or 3 the wind increased took in fore topsail and main sail middle part the same latter part more moderate set the jib close reef fore topsail and reef main sail broke out for water and flew & c so ends with strong wind and rainy from W W W lay up S W

Lat by Dr 52° 20' Long 79° 00'

October Wednesday 31st

Commences with strong wind and rainy from W W W lay up S W at night the wind increased took in jib and reef the foresail at 9 or 10 took in main sail middle part wind from W S W at daylight wind from S W veered ship to W W W latter part wind from W and moderate made sail whole topsails and main top galeut sail clear sun shine & c

Lat 52° 40' Long 80° 15'

Bark Henry Caber Making Down The Coast

November Sunday 1st
Commences with light wind and clear
from SW set all sail at 8 O'Clock
hauled to NW tack ship to
SW middle and latter part
calm and clear employed in
Sundry jobs and drying wet clothes
&c so ends

Lat 52° 20'

Long 80° 36'

November Monday 2nd

Commences with light air and
clear from SW & NW steered
ON W main royal out took
of the forester braces middle part
wind from NW at daylight wind from
W NW and heered on took in the
light sails tack ship to
NW & NW a man fell of the
flying jib boom lamered a boat and
got him again &c so ends
with strong breeze and cloudy
Lat 50° 30' Long 80° 36'

November Saturday 3rd

Commences with strong wind and
cloudy from W NW at 1 O'Clock put
two reefs in the topsails at 8 O'Clock
the wind hauled to SW veered ship to
ON W made sail steered ON W by ON
at daylight set all sail latter part
wind hauled to NW W lay up ON
employed in ship duty &c so ends with
fresh breeze and cloudy

Lat 49° 10'

Long 80° 40'

[31]

Bark Henry, Sailed Working Down the Coast 1855

November Sunday 4th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from W SW took in the light sail.
at 4 O'Clock put two reefs in the topsails
veered ship to NW & NW at 10 O'Clock the
wind increased with rain took in sail to a
close reef main topsail and reef foresail
at 1 O'Clock took in foresail lay two
latter part strong gail and rainy
from NW with a heavy sea running
&c so ends
Lat by Dr 48.50 Long 80.20

November Monday 5th
Commences with strong gail and rainy
at 1 O'Clock the wind hauled to S W
veered ship to W NW set reef foresail the
man got hove over the wheel and broke
three spokes the eye bolts broke of that held
the wheel tade at 6 O'Clock set reef main
sail and close reef fore topsail middle
and latter part still blowing strong at
10 O'Clock took in the main sail veered ship
to S W thick and rainy with a
high sea running &c so ends

Lat by Obs 48.10 Long 80.20

November Tuesday 6th
Commences with strong winds and
squally from W W NW at 2 O'Clock took
in the fore topsail at 7 O'Clock veered
ship to W W NW wind W set close reef
fore topsail and reef main sail middle
and latter part wind from W to NW S W
with frequent squalls of hail at 8 O'Clock
set gill spanker and two reef topsails &c
so ends

Lat 47.24 Long 79.26

Bark George Baker Off the Coast of Chili

November Wednesday 7th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from W to NW by N by W middle more moderate made sail
latter part moderate set all
sail once more and main royal
steering NW by W hove out for
water employed in fitting the
boats and sundry jobs & c so ends

Lat 45.10 Long 79.40

November Thursday 8th
Commences with fresh breeze
and clear from W steering W by
NW by W all sail set middle
and latter part the same
latter part nine from S W set
fore topmast studdensail manded
the masthead saw finbacks put
the boats on the lower cranes employed
in fitting them & c so ends

Lat 42.14 Long 79.10

November Friday 9th

Commences with light air and
clear from S middle and latter
part fresh breeze and rainy from SE
all sail set steering NW by W saw
a whale going to windward quick could
it a white whale employed in making
boat sails the cooper making line tacks
& c so ends

Lat 40.42 Long 79.20

Bark Henry Haber Bound Down The Coast 1845
November Saturday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and rain
from S E truck three porpoises and lost
them middle and latter part
light wind and thick rainy weather
wind from S E to E steering W
W all sail set and fore top
mast studdensail set saw finbacks
employed in ships duty &c so ends

Lat by Bar 39.20 Long 79.30

November Sunday 11th

Commences with light air and
thick rainy weather wind from S E
to E at 6 O'Clock saw a ship
steering to S E middle and
latter part light wind and clear
from S W all sail set steering
to W W saw finbacks and
porpoises employed in ships duty &c
so ends

Lat by Abs 37.20 Long 78.12

November Monday 12th

Commences with light air and clear
from S W all sail set and
fore topmast studdensail steering W W
middle and latter part the same
saw three sail took down the store
employed in making out for stores
and sundry other jobs the cooper
making line tubs &c so ends

Lat 36.10 Long 78.30

Bark Henry Baker going Down the Coast

November Tuesday 13th
Commences with light air and clear
from S & W steering W by W 1/2 W
middle and latter part the same
sent up the fore royal yard without
sail put some spair spars up
heft the fore mast and some a
cross the bow saw finbacks & c so ends

Lat 36.10

Long 78.91

November Wednesday 14th

Commences with light air and
clear from S & W at 7 A M took
in sail took in the light sails and
haul up the courses at 11 A M
haul aback the head yards hft
two at daylight saw Ju anfernan
having W & W set all sail
steered of for the harbour saw one
ship of the harbour at 10 A & haul
aback the capt went on shore log off
and on spoke the Emerald of New Bedford
48 months out 1000 bls & c so ends

November Thursday 15th

Commences with light wind and
clear from S & W at 3 A M the boat
returned got a raft of cask ready to go on shore
log of and on through the night at 6 A M
went on shore with the raft at 11 A M
returned with them their ware about 60
bls of it took it on board kept of W
by W set all sail & c so ends employed
in ships duty

Lat 33.26

Long 78.45

Bark Henry Baker Going Down the Coast

November Friday 16th
Commences with light wind and clear
at 4 or 6 set fore topmast studdensail
and main royal middle and latter
part light wind from S and clear steering
W by NW all hands employed in making out
between decks and coopers head and
bake out the steering likewise to cooper
some head and floor some hands employed
in taring down &c so ends

Let 31. 52

Long 78. 19

November Saturday 17th

Commences with light wind and
cloudy at 8 or 10 the wind hauls
to S SW at 4 or 6 finished coopers
the head middle and latter part light
air and calm saw blackfish took the rain
down from the main royal head and put a
new fly on it onhang the wheel put on
some new spokes scraped and varnished the
wheel and binacle fitted and tared some
varished the ship round inside &c so ends

Let 31. 12

Long 78. 28

November Sunday 18th

Commences with light air and
clear from S W steered W by NW
all sail set and fore topmast studdensail
set at sundown set the main royal
at daylight took it in middle and
latter part light wind from S S W
and clear saw humbacks &c so ends

Let 30. 08

Long 79. 00

Bark Henry Baker Bound Down The Coast

November Monday 19th

Commences with light wind and clear from S S E middle part the same latter part thick overcast took the reef points out of the courses the cooper employed in making line tubs the carpenter employed in making racks for the mast and bow boats employed in taring the rigging & c so ends

Lat 28:54 Long 78:36

November Tuesday 20th

Commences with light wind and thick weather wind from S S E at 8 N 16 clear of middle part thick and rainy latter part light wind from S E and clear all drawing sail so steering N by W the carpenter employed in making line racks fitted the fluke chains painted and tared a little & c so ends

Lat 27:26 Long 78:50

November Wednesday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S S E steering N by W a fog middle and latter part the same judge we have the S E trades employed in taring and painting the iron work aloft and the chaffy places the carpenter finished the line racks & c so ends

Lat 24:30 Long 78:18

[37]

Bark Henry Caber Bound Down the Coast

November Thursday 22th

Commences with strong trades from S S E steering W all drawing sail set middle and latter part strong trades and thick overcast weather with a ruff sea running the carpenter employed in sundry jobs the cooper making kegs and buckets employed in tarring the lower mizzen make out for meat &c so ends

Lat by Rh 21.10 Long 78.20

November Friday 23th

Commences with strong trades and thick cloudy weather with a ruff sea at 8 AM took in fore top mast studdensail saw a sail at 8 AM kept of W M took in fore top gale sail flying gill and main sail wind more moderate but thick and cloudy the cooper and carpenter employed in sundry jobs employed in tarring down saw blackfish lowered and got two of them kept of W M again &c so ends

Lat by Rh 18.08 Long 78.10

November Saturday 24th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from S S E steering W M middle and latter part the same latter part employed in baking out for bread and water and vinegar the carpenter employed in fitting spades on handles at 12 meridian kept of W M E set all drawing sail &c so ends

Lat by Rh 12 Long 79.08

Bark Henry Gaber Bound Down the Coast

November Sunday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and thick cloudy weather at 1 O'Clock commenced minding the blackfish blubber at 6 O'Clock commenced boiling took in the light sails saw humpbacks middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy at 10 O'Clock finished boiling latter part steered at 12 O'Clock set all sail saw blackfish saw two merchant ship steering to S & C so ends

Tot 14.00

Log 18.00

November Monday 26th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 7 O'Clock took in the light sails and hauled up the main sail at 9 O'Clock set main top galeat sail steered W by N employed in taring down the cooper and carpenter employed in sundry jobs at 11 O'Clock lowered for blackfish got of them took them in kept of W by N & C so ends

Tot 13.20

Log 19.50

November Tuesday 27th

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy saw a merchant ship steering to S by W middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy latter part steered W chased blackfish without success employed in minding the blackfish blubber and sundry jobs & C so ends

Tot 12.20

Log 22.00

Bark Henry Baker Bound Down the Coast 1855

November Wednesday 28th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
at 2 O O saw whales lowered struck
three boats the mast and bow boats iron
dren lost the whales took the harbour boat
whale longside took in sail commenced boiling
out the blackfish at daylight commenced cutting
at 9 A M finished cutting made sail steered
W all hands employed in clearing decks at 11 A M
commenced boiling saw blackfish and humpbacks
S O so ends with light wind and clear

Lat 11° 30'

Long 81° 00'



November Thursday 29th

Commences with light wind and clear
at 8 O O steered W S O middle
and latter part light wind and clear
at daylight made sail steered W O
saw blackfish and finbacks at 12
Wood finished boiling all hands employed
in clearing up decks S O so ends

Lat 12° 20'

Long 82° 00'

November Friday 30th

Commences with light wind and clear
at 2 O O saw whales lowered struck
three boats harbour mast and bow boats
at 7 O O took them longside took in sail
prepared for cutting at daylight commenced
cutting at 11 A M finished cutting set
the foresail commenced boiling stood to
W O light wind and fine weather

Lat 11° 20'

Long 82° 30'



Bark Henry Baber Bound Down the Coast

December Saturday 1st

Commences with light wind and fine pleasant weather all hands employed in boiling and clearing decks at daylight set the gill and fore topsail latter part run down thirty bbls of oil down in the tank started two cask of flour to get the cask all hands employed & c so ends

Lett 10.48

Leng 82.96

December Sunday 2nd

Commences with light wind and clear at sundown saw one sail topped ship steered S. W. midday and latter part light wind and clear at daylight made sail steered to S. W. & W. all hands employed in boiling at 11 A.M. finished boiling saw fishbacks hoke out for meat & c so ends

Lett 10.45

Leng 83.06

December Monday 3rd

Commences with light wind and clear at 7.00 A.M. took in sail steered to W. & E. at daylight made sail saw blackfish steered to W. employed in sundry jobs & c so ends

Lett 9.44

Leng 83.00

[41]

Bark Henry Baker Bound Down the Coast

December Tuesday 4th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6 A M took in sail steered to S W E at daylight made sail employed in ships duty saw a number of finbacks humpbacks and blackfish two being towed for them & c to end

Latd 9° 00'

Long 81° 50'

December Wednesday 5th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 6 A M took in the light sail steered to S W middle part fresh breeze latter part light wind employed in coopersing the rib on deck latter part steered W E all sail set had dark green water saw finbacks & c to end

Latd 8° 26'

Long 82° 45'

December Thursday 6th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 4 A M finished coopersing took in sail steered W E at daylight set all sail employed in ships duty broke out for water saw a great many finbacks and blackfish & c had dark green water

Latd 8° 46'

Long 81° 40'

Bark Henry Boker On Terv - 1835 -

December Friday 7th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6 AM took in sail saw a brig steering to E W & lay aback through the night at daylight haul light airs set all sail saw the land steered W the land ahead at 10 AM steered of along shore the land distance three leagues employed in ships duty &c so ends

Lat 5. 40

Long 81. 26

December Saturday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6 AM haul of shore aback abreast of the port took in sail lay off and on through the night at daylight set all sail to gain up to the harbor at 8 AM the capt went on shore with one boat at noon the boat returned with four bbls of indur and two of Potatoes returned back again for the capt &c so ends lying off and on at Bayat

December Sunday 9th

Commences with strong breeze and clear at 2 AM the capt returned stood out the harbor at 6 AM haul up by the wind S W middle and latter part strong breeze and clear all sail set saw blackfish tacked to S E &c

Lat 5. 10

Long 83. 25

Bark Henry Baker In Port - 1855.

[43]

December Monday 10th

Commences with strong breeze and clear middle part the same at daylight took in sail commenced stowing down in the main hold all hands employed veered ship to S saw black fish and finbacks started three cask of meat to get cask to put oil in one man sick
S O so ends

Latt 5^h 27

Long 81.50

December Tuesday 11th

Commences with light wind and clear at 5 A M finished stowing down tacked ship to E at 11 A M tacked to S and at 1 P M tacked to E again at daylight set all sail steered to W E saw blackfish finbacks &c all hands employed in washing clothes
so ends

Latt 5^h 25

Long 81.40

December Wednesday 12th

Commences with light wind and clear at 1 A M saw the land ahead at 7 A M kept of run to the northward at 9 A M hift two aback to land distance 2 leagues middle and latter part light wind at daylight set all sail stood in to the harbour at 8 the capt went ashore so ends lying of and on at Payta

Bark Henry Baker In Port 1855 -
December Thursday 13th

Commences with light wind and
clear at 2 P.M. the capt returned
set all sail stood out 1/2 middle
and latter part light wind and
cloudy saw blackfish and humpbacks
lowered lowered one boat two
different times for blackfish without
success the cooper employed in
repairing cask &c so ends

Latd 41° 54

Long 83° 20

December Friday 14th

Commences with fresh breeze
and cloudy first part hift up
1/2 middle and latter part
fresh breeze and cloudy at noon
tacked ship to S saw black
fish employed in Sundry jobs
&c so ends all sail set

Latd 51° 46

Long 82° 40

December Saturday 15th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy at 5 P.M. a boy
fell overboard lowered aboat and picked
him up middle and latter part
light wind lowered for blackfish
struck man and lost him &c so ends
employed in ships duty

Latd 51° 46

Long 83° 28

Bark Henry Caber In Peru - 1854 - [45]

December Sunday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
at 2 P M lowered for blackfish got
two of them middle and latter part
light wind and thick overcast
weather saw a plenty of black fish
being Sunday did not lower for them
so ends all sail set heading E

Lat by Dr 5. 44

Long 82. 20

December Monday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
at 6 A M took in the light sails
at .8 P M tacked ship to S W
at 1 P M tacked to E at
daylight set all sail at 9 A M
saw the land ahead at 10 lowered
for black fish got 2 of them employed
in minding black fish & c so ends

Lat 5. 40

Long 81. 20

December Tuesday 18th

Commences with light wind and
clear kept of N W at 4 P M steered
N commenced boiling at 7 P M finished
boiling took in sail at 2 A M tacked
ship at daylight made sail saw
blackfish lowered and chased without
success no sail in sight employed
in ship's duty & c so ends

Lat 5. 20

Long 82. 20

Bark Penny Baker An Town - 1875---

December Wednesday 19th
Commences with light wind and clear
at 2 P M spoke the Cape Horn pigeon
of New Bedford 18 months out 400 lbs
sold her a boat for 20 dollars at 11
P M tacked ship to S latter part
put out an other boat lowered for
black fish got four took them in
employed in cleaning them and
seening the blubber &c so ends

Lat 51° 21 Long 82° 00

December Thursday 20th

Commences with light wind and
clear at 5 P M took in sail
tacked of shore commenced boiling
at 11 P M finished boiling tacked
in shore at daylight set all sail
saw black fish latter part light
wind employed in ships duty &c
so ends

Lat 51° 26 Long 81° 40

December Friday 21st

Commences with light wind and
clear at 1 P M saw the land ahead
at 6 P M kept of run down long
shore at 8 P M left shack abreast
of the harbour at daylight run in
to the harbour at 7 the capt went
on shore at 8 returned with a load of potatoes
took on shore and sold one bbl of slush and
one bbl of black fish oil at 10 A M returned
again with another load of potatoes kept of
P M by V set all sail got 20 bbl of potatoes
and two bbl of meat &c

Bark Henry Baber Bound of Shore
December Saturday 22th

[47]

Commences with strong trades and
clear middle and latter part the
same all sail set steering W
by W saw a merchant brig steering
to S W saw blackfish did ^{not} lower
employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 3.32

Long 82.10

December Sunday 23th

Commences with fresh breeze
and cloudy at 8 AM set main
royal hove out for sugar and
hams at 8 AM set main royal
at daylight took it in middle and
latter part fresh breeze and clear
all sail set steering W by N
& c so ends

Lat 2.10

Long 87.12

December Monday 24th

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear at 8 AM set main royal
at daylight took it in again middle
and latter part fresh breeze and clear
saw one bark standing to S W
employed in ships duty the carpenter
employed in fitting a new grind stone
tub & c so ends

Lat 2.09

Long 89.10

Bark Henry, Barber Off Galapagos I.s.

December Tuesday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 8 AM took the main royal at daylight took it in at 10 AM saw whales at 11 lowered and struck three boats barbed mast and bow boats at 11 AM took two of them alongside kept off for the other the land in sight the Galapagos islands bearing NW by W distance 5 leagues & c ends preparing for cutting L^{td} 1.54 Log 89.90



December Wednesday 26th

Commences with light wind and clear at 1 AM took the other whale alongside commenced cutting at 6 AM finished cutting stood to S. W at 8 AM commenced boiling at 2 AM took to E latter part thick and misty at 9 AM saw whales several schools of them the weather being thick could not get the run of them lowered & chased without success the land still in sight & c

L^{td} 1.80 Log 89.40



December Thursday 27th

Commences with thick misty weather all hands employed in boiling at 3 AM lowered for whales again without success middle and latter part light wind & cloudy at 6 AM took ship to E saw blackfish the land in sight at noon finished boiling & c so ad.

L^{td} 1.40



Log 90.00

[49]

Bark Henry Labor Off Galapagos Ilands - 1855
December Friday 28th

Commences with light wind and cloudy at 5 O'Clock saw whales ahead at 8 lowered without success being near night at 8 O'Clock saw whales again lowered the boats all struck at Noon got 2 of them longside two boats still fast to remove the ship running of all sail set the land in sight to remove & c so ends



Landed 1. 28

Long 90. 40



December Saturday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 5 O'Clock got all four whales longside mast and bow boats got one whale the larboard boat got two commenced cutting at 8 O'Clock cut in two of them made sail reefed ship stood of shore with two longside commenced boiling at 8 O'Clock reefed ship commenced cutting all hands employed in cutting and boiling & c

Landed 1. 10

Long 90. 00

December Sunday 30th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 1 O'Clock finished cutting made sail boke out the after hatch for shoos started a cask of flour the cooper employed in setting up shoos all hands employed in boiling & c so ends

Landed 1. 56

Long 90. 56

Bark Henry Baber Off Galapagos Islds

December Monday 31st

Commences with light wind
and clear the cooper employed
in setting up stooks saw two
sail no land in sight all
hands employed in boiling latter
part finished boiling made sail
stood to S & C No ends

Latd 1° 26'

Long 91° 54'

January Tuesday 1st 1856

Commences with light wind and
clear saw blackfish at 10 AM
veered ship at 3 PM veered again
to S latter part saw three sail
saw one cutting to windward
employed in ships duty broke out
for hoops & C saw the land of
the sea beam so ends

Latd 1° 30'

Long 90° 40'

January Wednesday 2nd

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear at 2 AM kept off for the
land at 6 AM left to look in
sail lay up 8 AM at 10 AM
tacked ship to E at daylight
made sail the land in sight
at 8 tacked to S AM saw two
sail employed in coopersing the
rib and oak & C

Latd 1° 26'

Long 90° 30'

[51]

Barck Henry Taber Off Galapagos Islds 1858

January Thursday 1st

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy at 8 AM took in the light sails tacked ship to SE at daylight tacked ship to S W took in mainsail all hands employed in stowing down in the main hold started some row hoops and capsterns to get cask to stow in the hold & c are sail in sight

Ltd 11.50 Long 92.25

January Friday 2nd

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 8 AM took in the light sails tacked ship to SE W. E. middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy all hands employed in stowing down nothing in sight & c so end

Ltd 11.50 Long 91.40

January Saturday 3rd

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 2 AM finished stowing down at 5 AM spoke the barque Bengimon Luygman of Dartmouth 14 months out 400 bbls took in sail latter part saw the land kept off for it run in shore nothing in sight & c

Ltd 11.20 Long 90.50

Bark Henry Haber Off Galapagos Islds 1838

January Sunday 6th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 8 AM took in sail stood off to S W at 10 AM spoke the bark Benjamin Cummings of dartmouth the capt. Gripe and family came on board saw one small bark to leeward the land in sight set all sail stood to S W & C

Lat 11. 00

Long 90. 45

January Monday 7th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 8 AM took in the light sails latter part experienced a strong sea current at daylight set all sail could not fetch by the land kept of run down to the bay two sail in sight saw blackfish & C no ends employed in ship's duty

Lat

Lat 11. 50

January Tuesday 8th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy at 4 AM hift two abreast of the bay the Benjamin Cummings in company at daylight set all sail stood in to the land two sail in sight at 9 AM lowered one boat went in catch fish at 12 returned stood of shore saw finbacks and black fish & C

Lat 10. 40 South

Long 91. 50

[53]

Bark Henry Caber Off Galapagos Islds 1855

January Wednesday 9th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
at 5 AM tacked in shore spoke
the benjamin cummins at daylight set
all sail four sail in sight all
barks the land in sight ahead the
rock off the lee bow employed in
ships duty & c so ends

Lat 00 10 North Long 91.40

January Thursday 10th

Commences with light wind and clear
at 1 AM lowered two boats went
in to the rock afishing at 2 AM returned
with as many as we wanted split and
salted a great many of them stood
offshore at daylight stood in again two
sail in sight no land in sight
all sail set with a strong breeze
employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 00.00 North Long 91.28

January Friday 11th

Commences with strong breeze and
cloudy at 5 AM tacked ship the
land distance 4 leagues took in the light
sails at 1 AM tacked ship set all
sail at 11 AM tacked again four
sail in sight the land in sight saw
black fish and humpback & c so ends

Lat

Long 91.20

Bark Henry Baker off Galapagos Islds 11.18.30

January Saturday 12th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 4 P M spoke the enterprise of Waukeget 1700 bls and the bark clair of New Bedford 5 months out 150 bls all sail set latter part the land in sight four sail in sight employed in ships duty &c so ends

Latd 00.20 S Long 91.20

January Sunday 13th

Commences with light wind and clear at 4 P M spoke the benjamin sumner and cleone of New Bedford at daylight tacked ship to S S W two sail in sight employed in ships duty &c so ends

Latd 1.04

Long 91.00

January Monday 14th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 2 P M tacked ship to S all sail set latter part saw the land saw four sail saw black fish employed in ships duty caught a porpoise &c so ends

Latd 00.40 South Long 91.52

[55]

Bark Henry Baber Off Galapagos Islands... 1858

January Tuesday 16th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
at 4 P M tacked ship to S W
carrying all sail to gain to the
windward at 1 P M tacked ship
to Eastward four sail in sight
the land in sight employed in
ships duty & c so ends

Log 1. 16 South Long 91.50

January Wednesday 16th

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear at 2 P M tacked ship to
S W at 7 P M tacked to S W
all sail set at 10 P M tacked
to S W at 6 P M tacked
to Eastward two sail in sight
the land in sight the carpenter
employed in fitting a grindstone & c so ends

Log 1. 24 Long 91.50

January Thursday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear middle and latter part the
same at 7 P M tacked ship to
S W at 1 P M tacked to Eastward
latter part the land was seen
two sail & c so ends employed in ships
duty

Log 1. 26 Long 91.30

Bark Henry Baker Off Galapagos Islands. 1855

January Friday 18th

Commences with fresh breeze
and cloudy at 8 A M. We tacked
ship to S W saw Charles id.
ahead at 1 P M. We tacked to
Eastward latter part strong
wind and thick cloudy weather
no land in sight. Saw a
finback employed in ships
duty & c so ends

Lat 1. 50 Long 91. 20

January Saturday 19th

Commences with strong wind
and thick cloudy weather at 4 P M.
We spoke the Benjamin Cummins
took in the light sails latter
part saw Charles island.
bairing W E all sail set
lay up & saw blackfish & c
broke out for stores tea coffee
sugar flour apples and meat & c

Lat 1. 50 Long 91. 40

January Sunday 20th

Commences with strong breeze
and clear at 1 P M. We tacked ship
to S W at 1 A M. We tacked
ship to Eastward latter part light
air and clear, the land in sight
spoke the Benj Cummins saw
finbacks & c so ends

Lat 1. 50 Long 91. 70

[57]

Bark Henry Taber Off Galapagos Islands "1838"

January Monday 21th

Commences with light wind and clear middle and latter part the same Charles island and Albemah in sight two sail in sight saw blackfish lowered and chased without success employed in ships duty &c so ends

Latd 1. 22

Long 91. 16

January Tuesday 22th

Commences with light wind and clear at 7 A M tacked ship to Eastward middle and latter part light wind and clear saw Charles and Albemah islands in sight one sail in sight saw blackfish &c employed in ships duty

Latd 1. 20

Long 91. 24

January Wednesday 23th

Commences light air and clear at 5 A M saw a dead whale took him long-rod found a line and three iron fast to him marked bark superior at daylight commenced cutting at 8 A M finished cutting made sail stood to Eastward commenced hoisting all hands employed &c so ends

Latd 1. 44

Long 91. 10

Bark Henry Caber off Galapagos Islands

January Thursday 24th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy middle and latter
part the same at 2 P
We finished boiling at
7 P We tacked ship steered
N W W sat all sail
nothing in sight employed
in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 1. 40 Long 91. 00

January Friday 25th

Commences with strong breeze
and clear at 4 P We saw
Charles island at 7 P We hoisted
two took in sail at daylight
made sail kept of run
down long with the gun saw
a number schools of black fish rigged
up the black smith forge the black
smith employed & c

Lat Long 91. 12

January Saturday 26th

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear at 2 P We hoisted by the wind
to S W all sail set bound on the
of shore ground at 9 P We spoke the
bark Champion of West port 26 months
out 800 bls latter thick and cloudy
employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 1. 04 Long 93. 20

[59]

Bark Henry Caber Bound Off Shore 1848.

January Sunday 27th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 6 AM thick and raining wind hailing from SSW to SSE middle and latter part light wind and cloudy saw black fish and finbacks all sail set steering by the wind to South & C so ends

Lat 00° 30'

Long 94° 50'

January Monday 28th

Commences with light wind and cloudy at 2 AM saw a large beach run for it saw finbacks Judged they made the beach left to middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy the carpenter employed in making a tool chest the men employed in ships duty the blacksmith to work at the forge & C so ends

Lat 1° 04'

Long 97° 40'

January Tuesday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy saw a ship steering to SSW middle and latter part strong breeze and clear all sail set steered SSW by NW wind from SSE the blacksmith to work at the forge the carpenter employed in fitting one of the new boats & C so ends

Lat 1° 40'

Long 100° 04'

Bark Henry Caber Bound Off Shore 1835

January Wednesday 30th

Commences with fresh beere
and clear saw finbacks at 6 P.M.
set the main royal at daylight
took it in again had strong
beere employed in painting the
deed eyes to the lower rigging and
cleaning the windless the
black smith to work at the forge
& c so ends

Lat 2. 36 Long 108. 01

January Thursday 31st

Commences with fresh beere
and clear at 6 P.M. set the
main royal again at daylight
took it in again latter part
strong beere and ruff the black smith
to work at the forge the carpenter to
work at the tool chest painted the
windless and the iron work in the
chains & c so ends

Lat 4. 02 Long 105. 20

February Friday 1st

Commences with strong beere
and clear steering 8 P.M. middle
and latter part strong beere and
ruff sea at 4 P.M. steered 11 P.M.
painted the starboard boat
employed in painting the iron work
the carpenter and black smith to
work at the forge & c

Lat 5. 30 Long 108. 00

Back Henry Baker On Off Shore Ground, 1855

February Saturday 2th

Commences with strong breeze and clear at 6 AM steered off by S at 8 AM steered NW by W all sail out latter part strong trades and ruff nothing in sight took down the fore employed in painting the fore top sail sheets &c so ends

Lat 31° 50' Long 110° 50'

February Sunday 3th

Commences with strong trades and a ruff sea at 6 AM steered off by S at 8 AM kept if NW at 10 AM saw whales lowered the barboard boat struck at noon took the whale alongside kept off NW for the other boats and whales all sail set &c so ends

Lat 31° 30'



Long 113° 20'

February Sunday 4th

Commences with strong trades and ruff at 6 AM the barboard boat struck at 7 AM took the whale alongside took in sail prepared for cutting at daylight commenced cutting at 11 AM finished cutting stood to NW commenced hoisting had strong trades and ruff sea &c so ends

Lat 31° 00'



Long 114° 20'

Bark Henry Caber On the off shore Ground

February Tuesday 5th

Commences with strong trades
and ruff at 6 AM put two
reefs in the topsails stood to
by the middle and latter
part strong trades and cloudy
at 8 AM steered NW by N
all hands employed in boiling
nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 41° 00' Long 115° 30'

February Wednesday 6th

Commences with strong trades
and thick weather at 10 AM
finished boiling at daylight
made sail steered to NW
had strong wind and ruff nothing
in sight employed in ships
duty & c so ends

Lat 41° 50' N Long 116° 34'

February Thursday 7th

Commences with strong wind
and ruff at 8 AM took out
for water at 6 AM set the
main royal at daylight took it
in the cooper employed in
coopering oil set up some of the
head rigging & c so ends

Lat 42° 30' N Long 118° 12'

Bark Henry Baker Bound to the Westward. 1858

February Friday 8th

Commences with strong trades and clear at 4. O. M. took in the starboard boat and put out a new one steered S. W. latter part light wind and clear the cooper employed in cooping oil employed in setting up the main top mast backstay and main top mast and main top galent rigging & c so ends

Lat 00° 46' S Long 120° 11' 12"

February Saturday 9th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6. O. M. steered N. E. W. all sail set middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear latter part all hands employed in stowing down in the after hold at noon finished stowing down & c so ends

Lat 1° 38'

Long 123° 20'

February Sunday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6. O. M. set the main royal at daylight took it in again steering N. E. W. all sail set nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 2° 26'

Long 125° 20'

Back Henry Baker Bound To The Westward

February Monday 11th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6 AM set the royal at daylight took it in commenced stowing down in the main h'd all hands employed took in the light sails steered W N to W with strong wind and ruff &c so ends

Lat 2° 26'

Long 128° 00'

February Tuesday 12th

Commences with strong trades and cloudy at 6 AM steered S W made sail at 9 AM finished stowing down worked down the decks got all sail northing in sight all hands employed in working &c so ends

Lat 2° 46'

Long 131° 14'

February Wednesday 13th

Commences with strong wind and ruff sea middle and latter part the same latter part employes in setting up the fore top mast and fore top galent mizzen and back stays and sundry other jobs so ends

Lat 4° 46'

Long 133° 24'

Bark Henry Caber Bound To The Westward

February Thursday 14th

Commences with strong wind and clouds all sail set steering S
 W middle and latter part
 light wind and clear fore top
 mast studdensail set employed
 in painting the windlast and the
 iron work & c nothing in sight
 so ends

Lat 61. 30

Long 135. 50

February Friday 15th

Commences with light wind and
 clear all sail set painted the
 main topsail sheets middle and
 latter part tick and overcast
 the carpenter employed at sundry
 jobs employed in fitting rigging and
 painting some in spots & c so ends

Lat 41. 54

Long 137. 28

February Saturday 16th

Commences with fresh breeze at 7
 AM had a squall of rain took
 in the studdensail at daylight
 set the studdensail at 9 AM
 saw the land ahead the island of
Jaguarnek and a small island called
 Looch island & c so ends the land distance
 5 leagues

Lat 41.

Long 139. 08

Bark Henry Baber Bound To The Westward

February Sunday 17th

Commences with strong breeze and clear at 2 AM got in land to the land, run down long shore at 2 AM a boat came of made some trade to take to morning lay of 8 AM through the night latter part employed in trading got 12 bbls of Potatoes 40 or 50 bunches of bananas two hogs and some Pumpkins & c so ends

February Monday 18th

Commences with strong trades and ruff at 5 AM got all aboard kept of AM set all sail middle and latter part light nine at daylight steered by AM the land in sight the island of Wendward bearing East picked over the potatoes & c so ends

Lat 9° 09 Long 141° 02

February Tuesday 19th

Commences with light wind and clear at 4 AM set fore top mast studding sail middle and latter part light nine and huffling from W to E W E the black smith to work at the forge the carp enter employed in making a bairn for the starboard boat & c saw blackfish

Lat 8° 30 Long 142° 50

Bark Henry Caber Bound To The Westward. 1830
February Wednesday 20th

Commences with light wind and cloudy at sundown set the royal at daylight took it in again steering W by N the carpenter employed in making a bairer for the Harboar boat employed in setting up the mizen riggin and topmast riggin nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 6° 54'

Long 143° 52'

February Thursday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at sundown set the royal at daylight took it in again the carpenter employed in fitting a bairer to the Harboar boat employed in stripping the sails of the back stays and putting it on again & c so ends

Lat 5° 40'

Long 140° 50'

February Friday 22nd

Commences with strong breeze and clear at sundown set the royal at daylight took it in again latter part strong breeze steering N by W the carpenter employed in making a bairer for the mast boat employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 4° 50' . Long 149° 28'

Bark Henry Caber Bound To The Westward 1855.
February Saturday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze
and clear at sundown set
the royal at daylight took it
in again steering NW by W all
sail set saw a finback the
carpenter employed on the foot chest
employed in sundry jobs & C so ends

Lat 3° 44

Long 152° 08

February Sunday 24th

Commences with light wind
and clear at 4 PM bent
and set a main top sail
studdensail middle and latter
part strong breeze and ruff sea
at 11 PM saw whales
lowered and chased without success
the whales very shy took in the
light sails & C so ends

Lat 3° 02  Long 154° 28

February Sunday 25th

Commences with strong breeze and
ruff at sundown whales in sight
of the weather been took in sail
tacked ship three times through the
night at daylight made sail
steered N by W at 11 AM
saw Walden's island ahead at
noon tacked ship steered NW
by W no whales in sight

Lat 3° 50

Long 155° 20

[69]

Back Henry Gaber Bound to the Westward 1856

February Tuesday 26th

Commences with strong trades and
ruff sea at 8 AM steered NW
set top mast studdensail
middle and latter part strong
wind and cloudy saw a finback
employed in ships duty the cooper
employed in fitting two water butts
to put aft & so ends

Lat 3.40 Long 159.00

February Wednesday 27th

Commences with strong wind and
cloudy at 4 AM steered NW by N
wind E S E caught a porpus
at 8 AM set top galent studdensail
middle and latter part strong
wind and cloudy employed in
fitting rigging the carpenter employed
in fitting the water butts & c

Lat 5.00 Long 162.00

February Thursday 28th

Commences with strong wind
and cloudy all sail set steering
NW by N middle and latter
part strong breeze employed in
fitting black straps at 11 AM
spoke the Atello of Ven head and
30 months out 16.50 lbs so ends

Lat 2.04

Long 165.00

Bark Henry Baker Bound To the Westward

February Friday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze
and clear took in sail stood
to W in company at daylight
set all sail employed in
braking out sold the Atthello
10 hls of beef 5 hls of
Pork 3 hls of flour and
one keg of butter 100 lbs of
rice &c so ends

Lat 11° 18'

Long 105° 20'

March Saturday 1st

Commences with light wind
and clear at 8 AM
set the royal kept of
M by W set fore topmast and
main top galent studdensails
and main royal at daylight
took in the royal employed
in ships duty met the hole &c
so ends

Lat 11° 40' Long 107° 40'

March Sunday 2nd

Commences with strong breeze
and clear saw finback middle
and latter part strong breeze
and clear at daylight took
in the royal steering M by W
&c so ends

Lat 10° 40' Long 107° 40'

Barb Henry Baker Baine to the Westward. 1855 [71]

March Monday 3th

Commences with strong trades
and clouds all sail set steering
W by N in middle and latter part
light wind with a heavy swell
nothing in sight the Carpenter
employed in sundry jobs the men
employed in washing & c so ends

Lat 00° 13' Long 174° 00'

March Tuesday 4th

Commences with light wind
and clouds all sail set steering
W by N at 6 O'Clock set the royal
at daylight took it in latter
part had a light squall of
rain employed in ships duty
the carpenter employed on sundry
jobs & c so ends

Lat 00° 40' Long 176° 20'

March Wednesday 5th

Commences with light wind and
clouds at 6 O'Clock took in top galeut
studdensail sent down the boom set
the royal at daylight took in the
royal latter part strong wind
and suff with a heavy swell
steering W by N employed in
ships duty & c so ends

Lat 00° 50' Long 179° 59' West

Back Henry Cabot Bourne to the Westward - 1845.

March Thursday 6th

Commences with strong wind
and puff at 6 AM took in
the topmast studdensail put
reefs in the fore topsail at
daylight made sail set
fore topmast studdensail
steered W S W thick overcast
weather employed in ship's
duty &c

Left on 11:50 Long 175:50 East

March Friday 7th

Commences with strong breeze
and thick cloudy weather at
6 AM took in the light
sails at 8 AM hift two aback
at daylight made sail steered
W N at 11 AM had a strong
squall of rain from S W took in
all sail but clost reef main top
sail steered W employed in catching
water &c so ends

Left 12:30 S Long 176:40 E

March Saturday 8th

Commences with strong breeze
and rain at 10 AM moderated
made ^{sail} at 4 PM calm middle
part calm at daylight had a
light breeze from E set all
sail steered S W broke out
for water meat and wet the
hold at 11 AM saw Sinclair's
island having W &c so ends

Left on 12 W Long 178:40 East

[73]

Bark Henry Baber Bound to the Westward 1845

March Sunday 9th

Commences with light wind with
a heavy swell haul up & at
sundown hft by the wind took in
sail saw Pendelvis and Modlex
islands bairing W lay on different
tacks through the night at
daylight set all sail stood in to
Modlex island landed three natives
that came out from New Bedford as
passengers got a lot of coconuts kept
of our course W by S & C so ends

Lat 00° 10' S Long 173° 30' East

March Monday 10th

Commences with light wind and
equally from East middle
and latter part the same
steered W by S at daylight set
all sail experienced a strong
current running to W by W the
carpenter employed in making a
rack for the cabin table & c
the hands employed in ships duty

Lat 00° 09' S Long 170° 20'

March Tuesday 11th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy at 6 AM took in the
light sails at daylight set all
sail stood to W at 11 AM
saw Ocean island bairing S by W
kept of for it set fore topmast
studdensail had strong breeze
and cloudy & c

Lat 00° 10' S Long 169° 40'

Back Henry Labor Bound To The Westward 1850

March Wednesday 12th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy at 1 O'Clock got to
land the canoes came & got 80
pumpkins 12 fowl kept 2 O'Clock
at daylight saw whales lowered and
chased without success at 11 lowered
again the low boat struck the
whale run bad latter part still
fast to the whale &c

Left 10th 20 O'Clock Lay 16th 10

March Thursday 13th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy at 2 O'Clock took the
whale alongside at 5 O'Clock cut
him in astern to 11 commenced
boiling took in the light sails
at 8 O'Clock tacked ship to S.E.
with strong breeze and cloudy
all hands employed in boiling
&c so ends

Left 10th 50 O'Clock Lay 16th 24

March Friday 14th

Commences with strong breeze and
cloudy at 1 O'Clock tacked ship to
N.W. at 5 O'Clock finished
boiling set all sail middle
and latter part strong wind
and cloudy with a ruff sea employed
in ships duty &c so ends

Left 10th 12 O'Clock Lay 16th 10 East

[75]

Dark Berry Gaber Bame to the Westward 1840

March Sunday 15th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy
at 2 AM had strong squalls of
rain from E took in sail at 4 AM
moderated and cleared so all sail
kept of N W by NW middle
and latter part strong breeze and
squally steering NW by W
saw finbacks met the holt & c so ends

Lat 4° 30'

Long 167° 50'

March Sunday 16th

Commences with strong breeze and
squally first part took in the
light sails at 6 AM put two
reefs in the topsails middle and
latter part light air middle
part had heavy showers of rain
at 11 AM cleared up saw strong
island bearing NW 8 leagues distance
made all sail kept of for it & c
so ends

Lat 5° 20'

Long 162° 40'

March Sunday 17th

Commences with light air and cloudy
from W by E at 2 AM shifted by the
wind W by N the distance 3 leagues middle
and latter part strong shades and
cloudy from W by E all sail so
steering W by N by NW employed in
making out to make room started
sail and made a few in the fore
holt for rigging the cooper employed in
coopering the oil & c so ends

Lat 6° 50'

Long 160° 40'

Bark Henry Baber Bound to the Westward 1856

March Sunday 18th

Commences with strong trades
and clear middle and latter
part the same at daylight
commenced stowing down in the
main hold and starting cordage
sails and flew to get empty
cask to put water in and
stowing between decks to make
room for every where is full as a tick
&c so ends not far to port studdensail

Lat 9th 00' N. Long 158th 16' E

March Wednesday 19th

Commences with strong trades
and clear all hands employed at
4 AM finished stowing down
at daylight commenced basting
out the fore hold for shocks for
water all hands employed
the cooper employed in
setting up shocks &c so ends
all sail set steering NW by W

Lat 10th 00' N. Long 155th 14'

March Thursday 20th

Commences with strong trades
and clear hoke out for shocks
middle and latter part fresh
breeze and clear the cooper employed
in setting up shocks the watch
employed in ships duty &c so ends

Lat 11th 44' N. Long 152th 01'

Barth Henry Baber Oct Guikham - 1846 [77]

March Friday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear all sail set steering NW by W middle and latter part fresh trades and clear the finished setting up shooks the carpenter employed in Sunday jobs the men employed in ships duty steering NW by W by N all sail set and fore topmast studdensail set &c

Lat 13° 01 Long 148° 40

March Saturday 22nd

Commences with strong trades and clear middle and latter part the same all sail set steering NW by W by N set the hold back out for meat put the ring stoppers and shank painters on the anchors took of the lashings &c so ends

Lat 13° 52 Long 145° 40

March Sunday 23rd

Commences with strong trades and clear at 3 or 4 rota bairing NW by W 11 leagues at sundown took in sail the land 4 leagues distance hove to the chains at 8 or 9 left by the wind lay of and so through the night at 8 or 9 the capt went ashore at 11 or 12 returned with some food and returned back again so ends lying of and on at Rota

Bark Henry Baber W. Quikham 1836

March Monday 24th

Commences with light trades and clear at 5 AM the boat returned with more fowls kept of 8th by 8 at 8 AM saw Quikham ahead at 11 AM got a breast of the town left to took in sail at daylight set all sail stood in ahead of the town took a pilot kept of for Enmatic bay to get water & c
winds running long shore

March Tuesday 25th

Commences with light wind and clear at 2 AM came to anchor in 14 fathoms of water furled the sails took two rafts of cask ashore at 6 AM took of one raft of 108 bls latter part all hands employed in painting and stowing down water at 10 AM took of another raft of 170 bls got a few potatoes & c

March Wednesday 26th

Commences with light wind and clear at 2 AM took another raft ashore at 5 took it of again middle and latter part light wind and clear the watch quiberty the watch aboard employed in painting ship and stowing away water and sundry other jobs the gidion howland of Vern bedford came in to anchor to day with 2000 bls of whale oil

March Thursday 27th

Commences with light wind
and clear the capt ~~brought~~ one
pig aboard and a few potatoes
the watch on liberty sold the gideon howland
1 tonline 1 hbl of oil soap one hog
some boat boards some nails two
bags of tobacco and finished painting
ship sent down the royal yards and
putt up a small yard to look
out upon &c the gideon howland went to sea

March Friday 28th

Commences with light breeze and
clear middle and latter part
the same the watch on liberty
painted the stern and painted
the mast and larboard boats
and the iron work aloft and
Sundry other jobs &c so ends

March Saturday 29th

Commences with light wind
and clear middle part squally
the watch on liberty took of four
cask of water lashed up about
decks preparing for sea &c
so ends

March Sunday 30th

Commences with strong breeze
and clear took 3 three small
Rigs at 8 A M took the
ancha set all sail to work
up to quikam let the
chains run below & c so ends
running up along with the land

March Monday 31st

Commences with strong trades
and clear at 3 P M got a
heast of the harbour took in
the light sails the capt went
askae with the governor at sundown
returned again by 4 and on
through the night at 4 A M
the capt went askae again at
noon returned with a load of Potatoes
returned back again & c

April Tuesday 1st

Commences with strong trades
at sundown had taken of
three loads of Potatoes lay of and
on through the night at 4 A M
the capt went askae took of
some ducks sold one lib of
flour latter part strong trades
and thick cloudy weather & c

[81]

Deck Henry Baker Bound to Japan 1850

April Wednesday 2th

Commences with strong trades and
clear at 1 or 16 the capt returned
on board kept of N by 14 under
whole topsails and courses on board
the chains and lashed the anchors
middle part strong trades latter
part more moderate set all sail
employed in ships duty painted the
row boat &c so ends

Lat 16° 26' Long 144° 00'

April Thursday 3th

Commences with strong trades
and clear, on board the fore top
galeent sail and on board the rigging
middle and latter part fresh trades
all sail set steering N by W
at 9 A M spoke the speedwell
off fairhaven so made out 1400
cub of whale oil bound to the
Japan sea & studdensails set &c
so ends employed in ships duty

Lat 18° 40' Long 145° 10' East

April Friday 4th

Commences with fresh trades and
clear middle part the same, latter
part light air and equally from
N by E one sail in sight steering
&c employed in ships duty
&c so ends

Lat 20° 04' Long 145° 40'

Deck Henry Baker Bound to Japan. 1848

April Saturday 5th

Commences with light wind
and squally appearances wind S
middle part fresh breeze figure
of W steering W & W latter
part strong wind with a heavy
swell took in the light sails
hoke out for meat met the
hole & c one sail in sight a storm
so ends

Lat. 23° 10

Long 143° 30

April Sunday 6th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy at 2 P M strong squalls
of rain put two reefs in the
topsails at 6 took in gillie main
sail and fore topsail middle part
light wind and squally at
daylight fresh breeze and thick
cloudy weather with a heavy swell
set all sail wind from W & E
lay up W & W & c so ends

Lat 24° 00

Long 142° 40

April Monday 7th

Commences with strong breeze
and thick cloudy weather with a
heavy swell at 6 P M took
in the light sails at daylight
set all sail at 8 A M saw
Laysan island bearing W & E 10
leagues distance saw humpbacks at
11 P M kept of M & W employed
in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 26° 20

Long 141° 40

Black Henry Baker In Japan 1850

April Tuesday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at sundown took in sail set three masts steered NW & W at daylight set all sail steered NW with light wind and cloudy from NW NW saw humpbacks and finbacks the cooper employed in making a tub for the minding mangroves & c employed in ships duty

Lat by Dr 27° 20

Long 140° 00

April Wednesday 9th

Commences with light wind and thick cloudy weather at 6 AM took in sail to a double reef topsails and fore sail middle and latter part strong wind and heavy rain took in fore topsail and foresail wing all round the compass & c employed in ships duty

Lat by Dr 27° 50

Long 139° 00

April Thursday 10th

Commences with strong gale and rainy put the boats on the upper cranes at 6 AM took in main topsail wind from E & E by S middle part more moderate at daylight light wind with a heavy swell made sail wind from W & E employed in ships duty & c

Lat 27° 34

Long 138° 28 East

Bark Henry Baker In Japan 1856-

April Friday 11th

Commences with light wind
from NW with a heavy swell
at 6 P M took up sail
at daylight made sail set two
reef topsails wind from NW
steered to NW by strong
wind and squally hakes out
for meat corn Price apples
and rice & c so ends

Lat 28° 29 Long 137° 36

April Saturday 12th

Commences with strong wind
and squally at night took
in sail heeled ship to SE
at daylight made sail saw
finbacks yet the hole turned
the reef out of the topsails
employed in ships duty & c
so ends

Lat 28° 16 Long 137° 26

April Saturday 13th

Commences with light wind
and cloudy at sundown took
in sail at daylight made sail
better part calm saw finbacks
and blackfish & c so ends

Lat 28° 13 Long 137° 09

Barke Henry Kaber In Japan 1850

April Monday 14th

Commences with calm at 6 AM
has a breeze from NW took in sail
steered N by E middle part
rainy with strong wind from
NW latter part the wind shifted
in a squall to SE lay up SE
SE under two reef topsails
saw finbacks and humpbacks &c
so ends with squally weather

Lat 29° 16' Long 138° 40'

April Tuesday 15th

Commences with strong wind
and rugged weather at sundown
took in sail middle and latter
part fresh gail and cloudy
with a ruff sea at daylight
set the foresail steered to E
SE wind saw a finback
&c so ends employed in ships
duty

Lat 29° 08'

Long 139° 54'

April Wednesday 16th

Commences with strong gail
and ruff at sundown took in
the foresail at daylight more
moderate made sail from
E lay up NW & latter part
light wind and clear set all
sail employed in ships duty &c
so ends

Lat 28° 50'

Long 140° 20'

Bark Henry Baber On Japan - 1852

April Thursday 17th

Commences with light wind
and clear at sundown took
in sail middle part light wind
at daylight made sail saw
many's Rock bearing W run down
within five miles of it and hauled
to the Eastward saw fishbacks latter
part strong wind from S S E
put two reefs in the topsails & c
employed in ships duty.

Left 29th 50 Long 140th 20

April Friday 18th

Commences with strong wind
and cloudy from S at sundown
took in ^{sail} weered ship to E S E
middle and latter part strong
gail with a high sea running
took in the foresail lay
two took up the boats in the
upper cranes no lookout from a
loft & c so ends.

Left 30th 00 Long 139th 59

April Saturday 19th

Commences with strong gail
at 8 O'Clock light wind from NW
at 10 took the fore-sail middle and
latter part ^{calm} and clear met the
hold loose all sail nothing
in sight employed in sight so ends

Left 29th 58 Long 141th 50

[87]

Bark Henry Haber On Japan 1840

April Sunday 20th

Commences with calm at 2 O'Clock
light breeze from S & S E steered S
W by W at sundown took in sail
at daylight thick and rainy
at 10 O'Clock more clear made
sail wind from S W veered ship
steered to S S E employed in ships
duty & c so ends

Lat 29.40

Long 142.24

April Monday 21st

Commences with light wind and
thick overcast weather at sundown
took in sail at daylight set double
reef topsails had strong wind and
clear steered to S S W wind
saw black fish and porpoises
every thing but sperm whales they
are not very plenty as yet & c so ends

Lat 28.40

Long 142.21

April Tuesday 22nd

Commences with strong breeze
and clear at night took in sail
veered ship to W at daylight
veered ship to S S W made
sail had a high tumbling swell
nothing in sight employed in ships
duty & c

Lat 28.20

Long 141.28

Bark Henry Baker In Japan 1850

April Wednesday 23th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear with a heavy swell at night took in sail at daylight made sail stena to S took out for meat latter part light wind and thick smoky weather nothing in sight employed in ships duty &c so ends

Lat 28. 24

Long 140. 40

April Thursday 24th

Commences with light wind and smoky weather at 1 P M spoke the Emerly Morgan of New Bedford 18 months out 250 bbls took in sail at daylight set two reef topsails saw humpbacks and finbacks the Emerly Morgan in company steering to westward so ends with strong wind and thick weather

Lat by Dr 28. 40 Long 140. 00

April Friday 25th

Commences with strong wind and thick rainy weather at 6 A M hift to under close reef main topsail middle part the same latter part more moderate the Emerly Morgan in company &c so ends

Lat 28. 20

Long 139. 40

[89]

Bark Henry Baker In Japan - 1858

April Saturday 20th

Commences with strong wind and thick overcast weather at 1.00 PM moderate made sail at night took it in again in middle and latter part strong wind and rainy from PM laying two under close reef main topsail the emery morgan in company & c so ends

Lat by Dr 28° 30' Long 139° 30'

April Sunday 21st

Commences with strong wind and cloudy the row was delivered of 8 pigs 3 dead and 5 live ones at sundown took in sail at daylight made sail had strong wind and a heavy swell steering to W NW the emery morgan in company & c so ends

Lat 28° 50' Long 139° 30'

April Monday 22nd

Commences with strong wind and clear at sundown took in sail at daylight set all sail middle and latter part light wind and clear saw a humpback met the hold & c so ends

Lat 29° 30' Long 139° 20'

Bark Henry Baber An Japann. 1855-

April Tuesday 29th

Commences with light wind
and clear at night took in sail
middle and latter part light
wind and thick overcast weather
all sail set steering S
by W wind from E S E
employed in ships duty nothing
in sight & c so ends

Lat 28.30

Long 138.45

April Wednesday 30th

Commences with light wind and
thick overcast weather took in
sail at daylight set all sail
latter part rainy took in sail
put two reefs in the topsails
steered S by W wind from
S E nothing in sight & c

Lat 27.56

Long 137.50

May Thursday 1st

Commences with fresh breeze
and rainy from S E at night
took in sail at daylight light wind
and foggy latter part wind
from N W steered S S E
employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 28.01

Long 136.30

[91]

Bark Henry Baker In Japan 1830

May Friday 2th

Commences with light wind and foggy at night took in sail at daylight not all sail run from S & E steered to Eastward at times a thick fog and then light up a little hoked out for meat and rice saw finbacks &c employed in ships duty

Lat 27° 34 Long 137° 20

May Saturday 3th

Commences with light wind and clear from S at night took in sail middle part hard rain at daylight light air and a thick fog at times saw the Emerald Morgan with a robbt whale alongside had a light beam from S & E not all sail steered to E &c saw finbacks

Lat 27° 24 Long 138° 20

May Sunday 4th

Commences with light wind and passing squalls of fog middle and latter part the same the Emerald Morgan in company boiling saw finbacks &c so each employed in ships duty

Lat 27° 38 Long 138° 09

Bark Henry Haber On Japan 1855

May Monday 5th

Commences with light wind and clear at night took in sail middle part rainy latter part thick and overcast wind from W & W steering to Westward the Emily Morgan in company got four boats loads of wood from her employed in ships duty &c so ends

Lat 27° 29 Long 157° 51

May Tuesday 6th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from W & W at night took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear from W & E all sail got steering to Eastward saw finbacks good seeing but no whales yet so ends employed in ships duty

Lat 27° 20 Long 158° 46

May Wednesday 7th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from W & E at night took in sail at daylight set all sail under ship to W & W employed in ships duty saw finbacks &c so ends

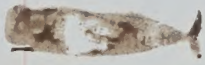
Lat 27° 24 Long 159° 39

Bark Henry Baker On Japanu - 1850

May Thursday 8th

Commences with light wind and clear at 4 P M. We saw whales, however the mast boat struck got slightly ~~stave~~ the barboard boat got badly ~~stave~~ at 7 P M. took the whale long side took in sail put out a new boat at daylight commenced cutting, at noon finished cutting, had light wind and fine weather wind from S E & C

Lat 27° 40



Long 137° 40

May Thursday 9th

Commences with light wind and fine weather at 1 P M. commenced boiling all hands employed middle and latter part light wind and clear fine weather at daylight made sail steered to S E wind from S W saw finbacks cant a Dolphin & c so ends

Lat 28° 01

Long 137° 08

May Saturday 10th

Commences with light wind and clear fine weather at night took in sail middle and latter part the same at 9 A M finished boiling made sail steered S E employed in clearing decks & c so ends

Lat 27° 20

Long 137° 20

Barth Henry Eber in Japan - 1850 2

May Sunday 11th

Commences with light air
and clear from S.W. steered
S.E. at night took in sail hift
by the wind middle and
latter part and thick rainy
weather from W.W. shook the
Emerg Morgan saw a plenty
of birds and sharks & c so ends

Tot by Dr 27. 40 Log 157. 30

May Monday 12th

Commences with light wind
and thick rainy weather at
night took in sail middle part
the same latter part strong
wind and thick rainy weather
wind from S.E. started
the oil down in the tank
the cooper employed in cooping
the cask & c so ends

Tot 27. 00 Log 158. 00

May Tuesday 13th

Commences with strong wind
and thick cloudy weather wind
from W.E. at daylight commenced
stowing down in the main hold
latter part fresh gail and
rainy took in the fore sail had
a big sea running all hands
employed & c so ends

Tot by Dr 27. 26 Log 159. 40

[95]

Bark Henry Caber On Japan 1850

May Wednesday 14th

Commences with strong gail and rain, from
Nob with a high sea running all ways
at 5 O'Clock veered ship took in main topsail
at 6 O'Clock carried away the gill and flying
gill boom fore top galent mast main
royal masts all at one time and lost the
starboard boat and after davy at 8 O'Clock
the wind shifted to S.E. and moderate commencing
clearing away the mack lost one hog the fowl
all drowned, carried away the fore top mast
staysail all hands employed in making a fore
top mast staysail and getting snug the swell
running mountains high S.E. so ends

Lat 27° 30

Long 158° 20

May Thursday 15th

Commences with strong wind and thick
cloudy weather at 8 O'Clock finished
and bent the fore topmast staysail
and set the main topsail middle
and latter part fresh breeze and
cloudy from E. set whole topsails
the carpenter employed in making a
new gill and flying gill boom all hands
employed in fitting ship so ends

Lat 27° 10

Long 158° 40

May Friday 16th

Commences with fresh breeze and
cloudy from E. O'Clock at night took
in sail middle and latter part
fresh breeze and cloudy from E. O'Clock
made sail steered to W all
hands employed in repairing the gill sent
up two lookout posts one at the fore
and one at the main the blacksmiths
to work at the forge &c

Lat 27° 50

Long 158° 12

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Baker

May Saturday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from ESE at 4 or 6
shook the Emerly Morgan they
had lost two boats in the gale
at night took in sail exchange
one man for their blacksmith to
do some blacksmithing for us got
a spair davy from their latter part
strong wind and rain from SSE
took in the foresail heeded to S W
Lat by Dr 27° 40 Long 138° 00

May Sunday 18th

Commences with fresh gale
and rain from S the Emerly
Morgan in company at 4 or 6
took in the main topsail at
11 or 6 more moderate set the
main topsail latter part strong
wind and raining from SSE
lying to under main topsail &c

Lat by Dr 27° 30 Long 138° 12

May Monday 19th

Commences with strong wind and
raining from SSE at 6 or 6
took in main topsail again at
daylight set the main topsail
latter part strong wind and
raining the carpenter employed in
splicing the davy wind from East
the Emerly Morgan in company
&c so ends

Lat by Dr 27° 40 Long 138° 20

[97]
1850

Capt Prince & Lower Master

May Tuesday 20th

Commences with strong breeze and thick weather from SE heading to NW. In middle part light wind latter part light air and raining all hands employed in getting out the gill and flying gill boom the blacksmith from the Emerly Morgan to work onboard & c so ends to the trials

Lat by Obs 28° 12 Long 158° 20

May Wednesday 21st

Commences with calm and cloudy all hands employed in fitting the gill and flying gill boom the blacksmith to work at the forge bent the gill rizer a new dandy to the starboard boat made a new spuit sail yard and put it out employed in repairing the flying gill & c so ends

Lat 28° 10 Long 158° 40

May Thursday 22nd

Commences with calm the Emerly Morgan in company middle and latter part light wind and clear employed in repairing the flying gill fitted a boat and put her on the starboard cranes & c so ends

Lat 28° 50 Long 156° 54

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Baber - 1838 2

May Friday 23rd

Commences with light wind and clear at 2 P M bent the flying jib at 4 P M saw whales lowered mated with the Emerby Morgan the mast boat struck at 10 P M took the whale long side took in sail at daylight commence cutting at 9 finished the Emerby Morgan took the head & one blanket piece so ends with light air and clear from S to W

Lat 28. 20



Long 117. 20

May Saturday 24th

Commences with light air and clear from S S W middle part the same latter part fresh breeze and raining from South at 8 P M finished hoisting kept of W to the Emerby Morgan in company at 11 took in fore top sail and foresail so ends

Lat by Dr 28. 40 Long 118. 00

May Sunday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and raining from S S W middle and latter part light wind and clear at daylight took all sail kept of S to W to the E Morgan in company & so ends

Lat 28. 29

Long 118. 40

[99]

Capt Prince M Lever Master 1855

May Monday 20th

Commences with light wind and clear
from S W at 3.0 P M saw whales
alone in company with E Morgan they
got one whale middle and latter
part calm and clear took the
head and one blanket piece from
the E Morgan at noon cut it
in run the oil down in the
tank & c so ends

Lat 28° 50'  Long 159° 10'

May Tuesday 27th

Commences with calm at 1 P M
Commenced boiling all hands
employed at 4 P M light air
from S W at daylight made
sail part of E at 9 A
We finished boiling out the carper
and left employed in repairing
the harbour boat the E
Morgan in company & c

Lat 28° 50' Long 160° 12'

May Wednesday 28th

Commences with light wind and
clear middle and latter part part
fresh breeze and cloudy steered W W
E the capt and carpenter employed
in repairing the harbour boat a
plenty of fish round & c so ends

Lat 28° 59' Long 160° 40'

Bark Henry Baber On Japann

May Thursday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze
and clear at night took in sail
veered ship to S E wind S W
middle and latter part
strong breeze and cloudy at
daylight commenced stowing down
all hands employed nothing
in sight wind NW S W headed
to S E c so ends

Lat 29.59

Long 141.00

May Friday 30th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy from NW S W at
night took in sail headed to
S at daylight made sail had a
strong breeze from NW S W employed
in ships the capt and carpenter
employed in repairing the barboard
boat & c so ends

Lat 29.34

Long 141.20

May Saturday 31st

Commences with fresh breeze
and thick smoky weather from NW S
W finished the boat middle and
latter part light wind and clear
from S W painted the barboard
boat gill and flying gill boom
all sail set saw finbacks & c

Lat 29.29

Long 141.10

Bark Henry Baker In Japan 1830

June Sunday 1st

Commences with light wind and
 clear sky the 6 Morgan has
 seen nothing since we saw them last
 middle and latter part light
 wind and clear from S W
 all sail set heading to
 W W W saw finbacks & c
 no ends

Lett 29.12 Long 140.42

June Monday 2nd

Commences with light air &
 clear from S W middle and
 latter part light wind and
 clear from S set all sail
 kept of W W W at N A W
 saw the rock bearing W W
 saw humbacks employed in ships duty
 painted the harbour boat & c no ends

Lett 29.21 Long 140.20

June Tuesday 3rd

Commences with light wind and
 clear from S at night took in
 sail left by the wind W S W middle
 and latter part strong wind
 and cloudy from S latter part veered
 ship to S S S Morgan in
 sight employed in ships duty took in
 the starboard and put out another one
 & c no ends

Lett 29.20

Long 139.00

Bark Henry Caber On Japan - 1850

June Wednesday 4th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy from S lay up
E & E at night took in sail
middle and latter part fresh
breeze and cloudy from S at
daylight made sail steered to
E & E saw finbacks employed in
ships duty the carpenter employed in
fitting the monkey rail aft & C

Lat 28° 56 Long 140° 40

June Thursday 5th

Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy from S middle
and latter part light wind &
clear from S W all sail
steering E by S hove to the
Eastward the carpenter employed
in fitting the rail saw a plenty
of finbacks and humbacks & C
so ends

Lat 28° 51 Long 142° 48

June Friday 6th

Commences with light wind and
clear from S W steered E by W
middle and latter part light
wind and cloudy from W & W
all sail set the carpenter employed
in making a tool chest set up the
main stangs saw a plenty of finbacks
& C so ends

Lat 28° 40 Long 144° 00

[103]

Bark Henry Esler On Japanin - 1850

June Saturday 7th

Commences with light air and cloudy from N & W at night took in the light sails latter part light air from S & E and clear all sail not steering to E N & E. met the hole saw a plenty of finbacks employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 29° 09

Long 145° 00

June Sunday 8th

Commences with light wind and clear from S & E carried sail through the night to get to the Eastward middle and latter part light wind and clear from E & S at 10 P M we saw a whale the killers were a killing of him lowered the mast boat struck him so ends fast to the whale

Lat 29° 50



Long 145° 50

June Monday 9th

Commences with light wind and clear at 2 P M took the whale alongside took in sail at 3 commenced cutting out in the body lay by the head commenced boiling at 8 P M cut in the head made sail steer to N & E all hands employed in boiling & c so ends

Lat 30° 30

Long 146° 30

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Baber

June Tuesday 10th

Commences with light wind
and clear at 8 AM they
went haul to NE reef
ship to E SE middle and
latter part fresh breeze and
clear from E SE to SE
made sail tackled ship to NE
at 10 AM finished
hoisting nothing in sight & c
so ends

Tall 80 " 10

Long 146 " 34

June Wednesday 11th

Commences with fresh breeze
and clear at 8 AM tackled
ship to S at 4 AM tackled
again to E NE latter part
light wind and cloudy from
SE all sail set nothing
in sight employed in ships
duty & c so ends

Tall 81 " 12

Long 147 " 00

June Thursday 12th

Commences with fresh breeze
and cloudy from SE at night
took in sail middle and latter
part light wind and clear all
sail set heading E and E by N
nothing in sight employed in
coopering the oil and started it
down in the tank & c so ends

Tall 81 " 20

Long 149 " 0

[165]

Capt Prince W. L. M. Master - 1840

June Friday 13th

Commences with light wind and clear from S & E at night took in the mainsail at daylight commenced stowing down in the after hold all hands employed fight wind and clear from S lay up S & E all sail set nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 31° 10'

Long 151° 00'

June Saturday 14th

Commences with light wind & clear from S finished stowing down middle and latter part light wind and clear from S lay up S & E all sail set saw finbacks employed in ships duty the carpenter employed in fitting a new main top galent mast & c so ends

Lat 30° 40'

Long 153° 24'

June Sunday 15th

Commences with light wind and fine pleasant weather at night took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear from S & W steered S & E all sail set saw finbacks & c so ends

Lat 29° 58'

Long 155° 30'

Mark Henry Caber On Japan. 1850

June Monday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S & W at night took in sail set boat watches middle and latter part strong breeze and cloudy from S & W steered W saw nothing employed in ships duty the carpenter employed in making a fore royal mast & c so ends

Lat 31° 26'

Long 150° 16'

June Tuesday 11th

Commences with strong wind and ruff sea at night took in sail hift to middle and latter part the same at daylight kept of S & E under main top sail and fore sail nothing in sight employed in ships duty

Lat 31° 24'

Long 154° 36'

June Wednesday 12th

Commences with strong breeze & thick weather at night took in sail hift to middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy from W made sail steer S & E nothing in sight employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 30° 40'

Long 158° 14'

[107]

Bark Henry Baker In Japan - 1855

June Thursday 19th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from NW at night took in sail hft to middle and latter part strong wind and thick cloudy weather with a high swell at daylight made sail steered N
R. E. employed in ships duty
nothing in sight & C so ends

Lat 30° 30

Long 159° 24

June Friday 20th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from S.W. at night took in sail hft to middle and latter part strong wind and raining from S.W. to W kept of 3/4 under main top sail employed in ships duty
& C so ends

Lat by Dr 30° 54 Long 159° 20

June Saturday 21st

Commences with strong wind and raining from S.W. at night took in 1/2 main topsail middle and latter part strong wind and raining from S.W. to W at daylight set main topsail kept of 1/2 S.W. saw finbacks from deck & C so ends

Lat by Dr 31° 20

Long 160° 14

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Faber

June Sunday 22th

Commences with strong wind and
rainy from NW to W at
night luff to under close reef
main topsail set the hole
middle part the same latter
part light wind and clear
from NW with a high swell
running made sail steered E
W E S & C so ends

Lat 31° 46

Long 102° 00

June Monday 23th

Commences with light wind
and clear from NW at
night took in sail middle
and latter part light air from
SE and thick smoky weather at
8 A M bent the foresail employed
in repairing it at 11 finished it
and bent it again nothing in
sight S C so ends

Lat 31° 44

Long 102° 34

June Tuesday 24th

Commences with light air and
smoky weather wind from SE
middle and latter part the
same all sail set steering to
E W E sent down the main
top galent mast and yard &
sent up a new one nothing in
sight S C so ends

Lat 32° 29

Long 104° 10

[109]

Capt Prince W. Ever Master - 1850

June Wednesday 24th

Commences with light air from
SE and thick smoky weather sent
the main top galeut mast and
yard up middle and latter part
light wind and thick smoky
weather wind from NW & W all
sail not steering to & the carpenter
employed in splicing the fore royal
mast employee in ships duty & c
so ends

Lat 32.09

Long 105.14

June Thursday 25th

Commences with light wind
and thick smoky weather sent
up the fore top galeut mast
middle and latter part light
wind and clear from NW & W
all sail not steering to & sent
up the fore top galeut yard
employee in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 30.59 Long 105.30 by Chron 105.41

June Friday 27th

Commences with light wind and
clear from NW & W middle
and latter part calm with
rain employee in catching some
fish & c so ends with rain

Lat by Lat 30.50 Long 105.20

Bark Henry Baber In Japan 1850

June Saturday 28th

Commences with calm and rain middle and latter part light air and calms and some rain took the butt on deck and cleaned it out and put it back again wet the hold and Sunday after jobs & c so ends

Lat 30° 40

Long 167° 12

June Sunday 29th

Commences with calm and thick overcast weather middle and latter part light air and calms all round the compass and some rain made sail and took it in a gain, nothing to be seen but small fish and grampussis & c

Lat 30° 24

Long 166° 40

June Monday 30th

Commences with light air and thick rainy weather wind all round the compass middle part the same latter part clear with light air from E by S. At 10th all sail steered to W by S & c so ends

Lat 30° 40

Long 167° 00

[10]

Bark Henry Baker In Japan - 1855

July Tuesday 1st

Commences with light air and clear saw a plenty of cow fish at night took in sail middle and latter light nine faw N and clear all sail not steering to NW saw one finback employed in taking out the sea water the fish all left the ship cow fish pitence them away & c so ends

Lat 31° 00'

Long 108° 40'

July Wednesday 2nd

Commences with light wind and clear from NW at night took in sail middle and latter part light airs and calms all sail not steering to the north employed in ships duty the carpenter employed in repairing the after house nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 31° 28'

Long 105° 48'

July Thursday 3rd

Commences with light airs and calms middle and latter part the same saw one finback employed in fitting the lower mizen rigging took it down and shifted the eye where it went over the mast head & c so ends wind from SE

Lat 31° 40'

Long 105° 20' East

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Selver

July Friday 4th

Commences with light air and thick cloudy weather wind from S E finishes the mizen rigging middle and latter part fresh breeze and thick cloudy weather wind from S W all sail set steering to W W met the hole & c so ends

Lat 32° 10' Long 105° 40'

July Saturday 5th

Commences with fresh breeze and thick cloudy weather wind from S W middle part same and latter part the same all sail set steering S to nothing in sight employed in ship's duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 06' Long 105° 50'

July Sunday 6th

Commences with light air and rain from W S W middle and latter part light air and clear from W W at daylight set all sail steered to S S E nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 31° 11'

Long 106° 58'

[113]

Capt Prince R. T. Lower Master. 1830

July Monday 7th

Commences with light air and clear from NW saw some fishbacks middle and latter part light airs and calms employed in ships duty the saw was confined to day with a hood of four nice pigs and is getting along nicely with them & c so ends all sail set steering to E N E

Lat 31° 11'

Long 107° 59'

July Tuesday 8th

Commences with light airs and calms a plenty of fishbacks in sight middle and latter part light air and clear from NW about the main topsail employed in repairing it at 11 A M finished it and bent it about the main top mast staysail employed in repairing it nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 30° 38'

Long 109° 10' East

July Wednesday 9th

Commences with light air and clear from NW at 2 P M finished and bent the staysail middle part calms latter part light air and rainy from NW employed in ships duty & c

Lat 30° 48'

Long 109° 26'

Bark Henry Baber On Japan - 1850 -

July Thursday 10th

Commences with calm and
thick cloudy weather middle
part the same latter part
strong breeze and rainy from
W & E made sail kept
of W by W nothing in
sight employed in ships
duty & c 20 ends

Lat 30° 48

Long 168° 40

July Friday 11th

Commences with strong wind
and squally from W & E at
night took in sail middle
and latter part fresh breeze
and cloudy from S & E set
all sail steered W & N W
nothing in sight employed in
ships duty & c 10 ends

Lat 31° 48

Long 167° 26

July Saturday 12th

Commences with light wind
and cloudy from E middle
part the same latter part
rainy made sail steered S W
net the hold broke out for meat
employed in ships duty & c

Lat 31° 20

Long 165° 20

Bark Henry Baker in Japan - 1858

[15]

July, Sunday 13th

Commences with light wind and
raining from S & S W middle and
latter part light wind and
squally from S & W all sail
set steering to NW NW
saw some finbacks it is five
weeks to day since we saw a
sperm whale but we must have
patience and wait for them to come
so ends

Lat 32° 02

Long 164° 11

July, Monday 14th

Commences with light wind
and squally from S & W middle
part the same latter part
light wind and clear from S
set all sail steered to S & E
saw some finbacks, employed
in ships duty no whales all most
discourage

Lat 32° 12

Long 164° 08

July, Tuesday 15th

Commences with light wind and clear
from S middle and latter part
light wind and clear from S & W
all sail set steering to S & E
about the gaff topail employed
in repairing it and set up
the head rigging &c so ends

Lat 31° 29

Long 164° 49

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Baber

July Wednesday 16th

Commences with light air and
calms from S to S E
middle and latter part the
same saw a plenty of
finbacks employed in setting
up the barboard main and
mizen rigging and main tops
mast rigging &c so ends

Lat 31° 12 Long 106° 08

July Thursday 17th

Commences with light air
and clear from S E heading
to N E at night took in
sail at daylight set all sail
steered to S at noon tacked
ship to N E saw a plenty
of finbacks employed in ships
duty made some rattling stuff
&c so ends

Lat 31° 02

Long 106° 50

July Friday 18th

Commences with light air and
clear from S E middle and
latter part light air from
S all sail set steering to E
N E nothing in sight employed
in ships duty &c so ends

Lat 31° 46

Long 107° 36

Prince of Wales Master 1835 [17]

July Saturday 19th

Commences with light air and clear from S middle part the same at daylight had a hard squall of rain latter part clear all sail set steering to S S E & bays out for water and wet the hold had some fish round the first first for one month & c so ends light wind from S and clear

Lat 31° 36'

Long 109° 12'

July Sunday 20th

Commences with light wind and clear from S middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear from S at daylight set all sail steering to S W no sporting fish to be seen looks dark for a hurricane this season & c so ends

Lat 31° 12'

Long 109° 10'

July Monday 21st

Commences with strong breeze and clear from S S middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear from S all sail out steering to S W at noon tacked ship steered W W employed in ship's duty & c so ends

Lat 30° 00'

Long 108° 20'

Bark Henry Baber On Japan 1850

July, Tuesday 22th

Commences with fresh breeze
and clear from E middle
and latter part light wind
and clear from E all sail out
steering W by N the carpenter
employed at Sunday jobs the men
employed in scraping the stanchions
and varnishing them & C so ends

Lat 32° 00 Long 107° 50

July, Wednesday 23th

Commences with light wind and
clear from E middle and latter
part fresh breeze and cloudy
from E W & E steered W by N
saw one finback the carpenter
employed in making leading trucks
the men employed in scraping
stanchions and baking out the after
hole & C so ends

Lat 33° 26 Long 106° 40

July, Thursday 24th

Commences with strong breeze
and clear middle and latter
part strong wind and squally
from E S & E under two reef
topsails steering to E employed
in fitting rigging set up the
starboard main rigging & C so ends

Lat 32° 00 Long 105° 20

Bark Henry Seber On Japan 1850 [119]

July Friday 25th

Commences with strong wind and squally
from S E at 4 A M saw whales
going to S W lowered the harbour boat
got a whale at 7 took him plough side
took in sail at 2 A M then a strong
gale with rain from S E latter
part the same at 9 A M more ship
commenced cutting with a high tumbling
sea latter part got the head off S C 10 ends

Lat 31° 50'  Long 160° 00'

July Saturday 26th

Commences with strong gale and thick
weather at 5 A M finished cutting the
body by by the head commenced
boiling at 9 had a heavy squall of
rain middle part raining latter
part strong wind and thick cloudy
weather with a ruff sea at 10 A M
cut in the head set the fore sail
headed to W E all hands employed

Lat 31° 28' Long 160° 08'

July Sunday 27th

Commences with strong breeze and
thick weather middle and latter part
the same at 9 A M finished boiling
made sail nothing in sight
S C 10 ends

Lat 31° 58' Long 160° 30'

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Esler 1850

July Monday 28th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from E at night took in sail middle and latter part light wind and clear from E set whole topsails all hands employed in stowing down in the fore hold one man sick and of duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 00' Long 107° 28'

July Tuesday 29th

Commences with light wind and clear from E at night took in sail at daylight set all sail steered S W middle and latter part light wind and clear from E saw one finback the cooper employed in repairing cask broke out the ram put a ton of coal down their & c so ends

Lat 31° 56' Long 105° 50'

July Wednesday 30th

Commences with light wind and clear from E middle and latter part the same all sail set latter part finished stowing down in the fore hold nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 31° 09' Long 103° 10'

Prince Albert Master

[121]

1850

July Thursday 31st

Commences with light wind and clear
from E middle and latter part
light air and calms all sail
set saw an old log with some
iron bands around it & c we let
it go employed in setting up the
fore rigging the carpenter employed
at sundy jobs & c saw firebacks so ends

Lat 31° 12

Long 106° 30

August Friday 1st

Commences with light air and
calms finish the fore rigging middle
and latter part the same at
daylight set all sail steered to
N E wind from E to N E
the capt and carpenter calked a
few seams over the stirs formed
them very opened some hands
employed on the rigging & c so ends

Lat 31° 00

Long 106° 58

August Saturday 2nd

Commences with light wind and
clear from N E to E middle
and latter part the same with
the hold employed in fitting the rigging
nothing in sight fine weather so ends

Lat 31° 40

Long 107° 20

Bark Henry Caber In Japan. 1850

August Sunday 3th

Commences with light wind and fine pleasant weather from E middle and latter part the same at 10 A M saw whales going quick to windward lowered and chased without success the whales in sight all day to windward with all sail set to gain up with them without success &c no ends

Lat 32.50  Long 168.50

August Monday 4th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from E carried sail through the night to gain up with the whales middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy at 5 A M took ship to NW & E latter part saw beaches to windward could hear whales &c no ends

Lat 32.50

Long 169.10

August Tuesday 5th

Commences with strong wind and squally at 2 P.M. a squall past over saw whales close to the ship lowered & chased without success a plenty of them but very wild going to E & E middle part hard showers of rain latter part strong wind and thick overcast weather steering to E NW & c

Lat 33.14



Long 168.40

[23]

Bark Henry Caber In Japan. 1855

August Wednesday 6th

Commences with strong wind and thick overcast weather at 8 AM tacked ship to SSW middle and latter part strong wind and thick overcast weather with a high swell from S and SE to E under two reef topsails heading to SSW employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 40

Long 168° 12

August Thursday 7th

Commences with strong wind and thick overcast weather from S & E middle and latter part the same at daylight made sail steered to Eastward nothing in sight employee in ships duty one man sick and of duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 26

Long 168° 27

August Friday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and thick smoky weather saw a finback middle part light wind latter part calm about the fore topsail employed in repairing it at noon finished it and went it saw grampussis & c so ends

Lat 32° 28

Long 170° 02

Back Henry Caber In Japan - 1850

August Saturday 9th

Commences with calm saw a plenty of finbacks middle and latter part light airs and calms all sail out latter part nothing in sight met the hole broke out for rice and vinegar painted the windlass & c so ends

Lat 32° 20' Long 170° 12'

August Sunday 10th

Commences with light airs and calms at 7 AM had a hard shower of rain middle and latter part light airs and calms all sail out steering to the S W saw two finbacks and papussis employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 04' Long 168° 50'

August Monday 11th

Commences with light airs and cloudy from E steered N B W middle and latter part the same all sail out nothing in sight employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 20' Long 168° 22'

[125]

Bark Henry Gaber In Johann - 1835 -

August Tuesday 12th

Commences with light air and clear from E & W middle and latter part light air and calms all sail out nothing in sight employed in fitting rigging the sick man well and on duty again &c so ends

Lat 31° 48'

Long 107° 54'

August Wednesday 13th

Commences with calm took in sail middle and latter part light air and calms and clear employed in fitting the rigging hoisted the ship round outside set up the jib and flying jugs &c so ends

Lat 32° 00'

Long 108° 00'

August Thursday 14th

Commences with calms and clear middle and latter part light air and clear from E all sail set standing to W & E employed in ships duty saw a fuback and gumpers &c so ends

Lat 32° 48'

Long 108° 00'

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Fisher =

August Friday 15th

Commences with light air and clear from E middle and latter part the same at 10 A M saw whales going quick to SE lowered the mast boat struck saw a plenty of whales but very mild & c so ends fast to the whale

Lat 32° 50'

Long 108° 20'

August Saturday 16th

Commences with light wind and clear from E at 8 A M took the whale longside took in sail middle and latter part light air and clear at 5 P M commenced cutting at 11 finished cutting commenced boiling all hands employed saw finbacks & c so ends

Lat 32° 20'



Long 109° 00'

August Sunday 17th

Commences with light air and cloudy from W & E middle and latter part light air and clear from W & E all hands employed in boiling the cooper employed in setting up shocks saw finbacks & c so ends

Lat 32° 08'

Long 109° 29'

Capt Prince W. Ever Master 1856 [127]

August Monday 18th

Commences with light air and clear from S all sail out at night. took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and squally from S S E at 11 P M finished hoisting met the hole hoisted down the decks nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 32° 40' Long 109° 00'

August Tuesday 19th

Commences with strong breeze and squally from S S E middle part the same latter part fresh breeze and squally from S S E all sail set steering to S W nothing in sight employed in ship duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 36' Long 109° 28'

August Wednesday 20th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S S E middle and latter part light wind and clear from S S E all sail set steering to S W nothing in sight employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 32° 00' Long 109° 12'

Barck Henry Weber In Japan 1850 2

August Thursday 21th

Commences with light wind
and clear from E S E steering
to W W middle and latter
part the same all sail
out saw a plenty of finbacks
porpussis grampussis & c
but no sperm whales
employed in cooping the oil
so ends

Lat 32° 30' Long 108° 30'

August Friday 22th

Commences with light wind
and clear from E S E
middle and latter part the
same, latter part all hands
employed in stowing down in
the fore hold saw a plenty
of finbacks porpussis and grampussis
& c so ends

Lat 32° 40' Long 108° 00'

August Saturday 23th

Commences with light wind
and clear from W E finished stowing
down net the hold middle and
latter part the same saw a
plenty of finbacks employed in
ships duty & c so ends

Lat 30° 50' Long 109° 00'

[29]

Bark Henry Caber In Japan 1850

August Sunday 24th

Commences with light wind and clear from W & E at night tackes ship to W & W middle and latter part light wind saw finbacks saw a sail of the weather beam the first ship for three months all sail out employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 31° 08

Long 168° 50

August Monday 25th

Commences with light wind and clear at 6 W & W spoke the bark harvest of new bedford 22 months out 600 bls middle and latter part light wind and clear saw finbacks the harvest in company steering to R & W employed in ship duty & c so ends

Lat 31° 00

Long 168° 40

August Tuesday 26th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from W & E middle and latter part light wind and clear from W & E all sail out steering to W & W saw one finback employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 31° 34

Long 168° 08

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Fisher. 1845

August Wednesday 27th

Commences with light wind and clear from W to middle and latter part the same all sail set steering to W saw some finbacks a large school of fish round the ship employed in ships duty & c one man sick and of duty

Lat 32-36

Long 108-06

August Thursday 28th

Commences with light wind and clear from E W & broke out for most middle part the same latter part strong breeze and squally from W & heading to E W & put two reefs in the topsails took in gill and mainsail & c employed in ships duty

Lat by Dr 33-10

Long 108-26

August Friday 29th

Commences with light wind and squally at W & veered ship to S middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy from W & saw a plenty of finbacks & c employed in ships duty

Lat 32-46

Long 108-10

[31]

Capt Prince W Ever Master

August Saturday 30th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy middle and latter part the same spoke the bark harvest had taken no oil since we saw him last saw a number of finbacks met the boat employed in ships duty all sail set heading E wind S E & S E 10 ends

Lat 32° 24'

Long 109° 12'

August Sunday 31st

Commences with light wind and clear at sundown breeze ship to S W took in sail middle and latter part strong breeze and cloudy from S E at 10 A M spoke the bark winthrop of fair haven 12 months out 120 bbls kept of W in company & C 10 ends

Lat 32° 06'

Long 108° 10'

September Monday 1st

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from S E middle and latter part the same two barks in sight steering to Eastward employed in ships duty & C 10 ends

Lat 32° 46'

Long 109° 00'

Bark Henry Baker In Japan. 1852

September Sunday 2th

Commences with strong breeze
and thick over cast weather the
wind S middle and latter
part the same steering to S E
one bark in sight steering to
S E no spouting fish to be
seen employed in ships duty one
man sick and of duty & c

Lat 32.30 Long 170.50

September Monday 3th

Commences with fresh breeze
and cloudy from S middle
and latter part the same saw
finbacks one bark in sight steering
to N E employed in ships
duty one man sick and of
duty & c so ends

Lat 31.50 Long 173.10

September Tuesday 4th

Commences with strong breeze
and clear from S at 2 N E
spoke the bark ninthrop again
had seen nothing since we last
saw them at 8 veered ship to
Westward middle and latter part
strong wind and thick weather with
a heavy swell employed in ships
duty & c

Lat 31.52 Long 171.50

[33]

Bark Henry Faber In Japan. 1850

September Friday 5th

Commences with strong gail and
squally from S S W at 4 P M
lay too under close reef main top
sail middle part rainy latter
part more moderate made
sail one bark in sight steering
to S W took out for mizzen & c
employed in ships duty

Lat 32° 20

Long 172° 20

September Saturday 6th

Commences with fresh breeze and
cloudy from S S E at 4 P M
spoke the bark harvest had seen nothing
since we saw them last middle
and latter part fresh gail
from S S W kept of 56 under
close reef main top sail with
a ruff sea latter part left two
under close reef main top sail
& c so ends

Lat 32° 12

Long 172° 50

September Sunday 7th

Commences with fresh gail and
squally at 4 P M the nine hauls
to W S W and moderated middle
part the same latter part strong
breeze and cloudy from S made gail
stepped S S E nothing in sight a
plenty of fish come & c

Lat 31° 26

Long 173° 40

Bark Henry Labor On Japan 1850

September Monday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze
and thick cloudy weather wind hauls
to North middle and latter
part wind from W S W
and thick sunny weather a plenty
of fish royns steered W E
all sail set hoke out for
flour employed in ships duty
&c so ends

Lat 31° 30

Long 174° 20

September Tuesday 9th

Commences with fresh breeze
and cloudy at night took in
sail steered W middle and
latter part fresh breeze and
cloudy steered W E set all
sail nothing in sight
employed in ships duty one
man sick and of duty &c
wind from S W

Lat 32° 50

Long 175° 40

September Wednesday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and
cloudy at 3 P M saw whales lowered
the bow boat got a whale at 8 took him
longside took in sail middle and
latter part light air and cloudy
at daylight commenced cutting
all hands employed in cutting

Lat 32° 30



Long 175° 30

[135]

Bark Henry Caber On Japan 1838

September Thursday 11th

Commences with light air and cloudy at 2 P.M. finished cutting
Commenced boiling middle
and latter part light air and
clear from E.W. & all hands
employed in boiling broke out
for shocks the cooper employed in
setting up shocks &c so ends

Lat 32° 20

Long 175° 20

September Friday 12th

Commences with light air and
clear from W.E. middle and
latter part the same all
hands employed in boiling and
cutting up gunk one man sick
and of duty saw a finback and
Porpoises and a plenty of fish &c
so ends

Lat 32° 15

Long 176° 12

September Saturday 13th

Commences with light air and
clear middle and latter part
the same at 10 P.M. finished
boiling broke out for meat employed
in ships duty saw Porpoises &c

Lat 32° 40

Long 176° 22

Remarks On Board Bark Henry Caber

September Sunday 14th

Commences with light wind
and clear from NW & W steered
to by W middle and latter
part the same all sail
set steering to SE & W
saw two finbacks and some
grampussis and a of small
fish met the hole & c employed
in ships duty.

Lat 32° 49' Long 177° 36'

September Monday 15th

Commences with light wind
and clear from NW & W
middle and latter part the
same at 6 AM took in sail
lay with the head yards aback at
daylight kept of SE W & E all
hands employed in stowing down
in the fore hold saw a plenty
of grampussis and Porpoissis & c so ends

Lat 33° 10' Long 178° 30'

September Tuesday 16th

Commences with light wind with
a high swell from NW to SW
middle and latter part the
same all hands employed in
stowing down latter part finished
hooked out for shoals saw
finbacks & c so ends

Lat 35° 20' Long 178° 40'

[137]

Capt Prince W Ever Master 1856

September Wednesday 17th

Commences with light wind and
clear from NW middle and
latter part light wind from
E & SE and clear all sail set
steering to S employed in ships
duty one man sick and off
duty S & C so ends

Lat 33° 09 Long 179° 15

September Thursday 18th

Commences with light air and
clear at 4 AM calm middle
part the same latter part
light breeze from S set all
sail steered E & SE a plenty of
fish round saw a plenty of
gumpers and grampussis S & C
employed in ships duty

Lat 32° 10 Long 179° 30

September Friday 19th

Commences with light air
and clear from NW steered SE
middle and latter part light
airs and calms with squally appearances
broke out from floor S & C employed
in ships duty so ends

Lat 32° 00 Long 179° 20 West

Bark Henry Caber Bowed The Landrick Islands

September Saturday 20th

Commences with light airs and calms
middle part the same latter part strong breeze
and cloudy from S & S W set all sail steered
to meet the hold broke out for sugar &c
Lat 31° 29 Long 178° 20 West

September Sunday 21st

Commences with strong wind and squally
from W & W set whole watches steered to
W & bent and set the fore top galeont sail
latter part fresh breeze from W & E steered by
the wind to and to by Sall sail set &c

Lat 31° 50 Long 175° 20 West

September Monday 22nd

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from W & E middle part the same latter
part fresh breeze from E W & E tacked ship
to W & E employed in ships duty &c
Lat 31° 20 Long 173° 54

September Tuesday 23rd

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from E middle part the same latter part
strong wind & rainy from S steered to W & E
took in the light sails &c so ends

Lat by Dr 32° 20 Long 171° 40

September Wednesday 24th

Commences with strong wind and rainy from
W at 6 P M lost sight the topsails middle
part had rain latter part wind from W W and
cloudy set all sail steered to W & E bent and
set the fore topmast studdensail and
the main royall had a fresh breeze
employed in ships duty &c so ends

Lat 33° 09

Long 167° 40 West

[139]

Bark Henry Haber Towards The Sandwich Islands 1858

September Thursday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W steered E by N middle and latter part
strong wind and squally from S W took in sail
to a double reef topsails and fore sail shipping
some water & c so ends employed in ships duty

Lat 31° 06' Long 160° 20'

September Friday 26th

Commences with strong wind and squally
from S W with a rough sea middle and
latter part the same under two
reef topsails fore sail and gill & c so ends

Lat 32° 42'

Long 160° 20'

September Saturday 27th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy
from S W steering E middle and latter
part strong wind and squally from S with a
rough sea lost reef the topsails took in the gill
& c

Lat 32° 08' Long 157° 30'

September Sunday 28th

Commences with strong wind and squally
from S steered E middle part the same
latter part light wind & cloudy from W W made
sail steered E S E with a heavy swell & c
so ends employed in ships duty

Lat 31° 58'

Long 155° 10'

September Monday 29th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from
W W steered E by S all sail set fore topmast
studdensail and main royal with light wind
from W employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 31° 00'

Long 154° 37'

September Tuesday 30th

Commences with light wind and clear from
W W steering E by S middle and
latter part fresh breeze from E W took
in the studdensail employed in rattling down
and cleaning ship in side & c so ends

Lat 28° 50'

Long 153° 48'

Bark Henry Caber W. Mowee - 1850
October Wednesday 1st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
E steered S by E 1/2 E middle and latter part
fresh breeze and squally from E to SSE
employed in ships duty cleaned and varnished
the cabin &c Lat 20.50 Long 154.20

October Thursday 2nd
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from E SE saw a sail steering to S
middle and latter part fresh breeze and
clear from E W got the main royal
steered S by E employed in ships duty
one man sick and of duty &c so ends

Lat 24.00 Long 154.54

October Friday 3rd

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
from W E steered S by W got the fore
topmast studdensail middle part the same
latter part light wind from E to W E
steering S by W two sail in sight steering
to S employed in ships duty &c so ends
Lat 21.54 Long 154.50

October Saturday 4th
Commences with light wind and clear from
E W E steering S by W at 4 P M bent the
chains at 2 P M haul aback took in sail at
daylight saw the land from that we were to
windward kept of W for Mowee got all sail
one sail in sight sent up the fore royal yard

October Sunday 5th
Commences with strong trades and cloudy
at 5 P M saw the shipping at anchor
at 6 P M light airs and calms middle
part the same at daylight had a
light breeze and in came to anchor in
14 fathoms of water four ships lying near

[41]

Bark Henry Baber at Mouee. 1850 -

October Monday 6th

Commences with light airs from S W at daylight took the anchor run in shore and came two again employed in baling out and setting up shocks &c so ends

October Tuesday 7th

Commences with light airs one ship came in latter part all hands employed in baling out oil out of the main hatchway hired a launch took one load on board of the Oregon for new bedford sent a raft of cask on shore for water &c so ends

October Wednesday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear employed in baling out oil latter part took another launch load of oil on board of Oregon and took of a raft of water employed in stowing away water discharged the sick man &c so ends

October Thursday 9th

Commences with light wind and clear middle and latter part the same all hands employed took another load of oil on board of the Oregon and took two bask of coal on shore the cooper employed in setting up shocks four ships in the offing &c so ends

October Friday 10th

Commences with light wind and clear took the remainder of the oil on board of Oregon 2 o'clock in all cooper employed in setting up shocks took a raft of cask on shore for water painted the bunks on the larboard side all hands employed
57 bask of oil in all sent home

October Saturday 11th

Commences with light wind and clear took of a raft of water two ships arrived latter part two more ships arrived took of another raft of water all hands employed the cooper employed in setting up shocks &c so ends

Bark Henry Caber W Monree 1856-
October Sunday 12th

Commences with light wind and clear middle and latter part the same wet the hold and stode water down in the main hold the watch on liberty & c two ships arrive

October Monday 13th
Commences with light wind and clear the watch on liberty latter part took of four loads of moad the cooper employed in setting up shacks some stowing away water & c so ends

October Tuesday 14th
Commences with light wind and fine weather took two loads of moad of and one load of Potatoes the watch on liberty employed in painting ship out side two ships arrive & c

October Wednesday 15th
Commences with fine weather took a raft of cast anshae at daylight took it off again took of 20 bbls of irish potatoes painted the starboard ~~side~~ of the ship & c

October Thursday 16th
Commences with light wind and clear no arrivals the watch on liberty employed in painting stowing away water and setting up wiggin & c

October Thursday 16th
Commences with light wind and clear middle and latter part fresh breeze the watch on liberty employed in setting up wiggin & c

October Saturday 17th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy middle and latter part fresh breeze from S W the watch on liberty employed in setting up wiggin & c so ends

[143]

Bark Henry Gaber W Mowee 1855
October Sunday 18th

Commences with fresh breeze from S W and
clear middle and latter part light rain
two ships cruise the water on liberty
& c employed in ships duty

October Monday 20th
Commences with light rain and clear
middle and latter part the same all hands
on board took of one load of potatoes set up the
backstays fore & aft Painter the three boats on
the larboard side & c

October Tuesday 21st
Commences with light rain and clear one sail
came in ship two men latter part took them
onboard all hands employed about the fore sail
& gaff topsail employed in repairing them took
of one load of fruit took one bbl of oil ashore to
trade & c

October Wednesday 22nd
Commences with fresh breeze bent the fore sail &
gaff topsail at 10 A M sold and took three bbls
of Pork ashore at 11 A M took the anchor
made sail stood out the passage for
Moahoo & c

October Thursday 23rd
Commences with light trades and
clear middle and latter part the same at
2 A M hauled aback abreast of Moahoo at 8
A M the capt went ashore so ends lying of & on

October Friday 24th
Commences with light trades and clear middle
and latter part the same employed in
ships duty lying of and on in company with
one ship & c at 5 P M the capt came
of set all sail kept of W M middle
and latter part light trades at 9
A M saw atoy ahead met the bark
& c so ends

Lat 21:38

Long 159:30

Bank Henry Haber Near Sandwich Islands
October Saturday 25th

Commences with fresh trades and clear at 2
At 10 sent in a boat at 4 PM the capt
returned kept of NW NW set all sail
quidde and latter part light trades at 9
At 10 saw a story ahead distance 12 leagues
wet the hole & c

Lat 21:38 Long 159:30

October Sunday 26th

Commences with light trades and clear
at 5 PM went on shore with one boat at 6
returned again lay of 8, on through the night at 10
the capt went on shore lay of 4 and no trade to day
being Sunday & c so ends

Lat 21:40 Long 159:29

October Monday 27th

Commences with light trades and clear at
5 PM the capt returned lay of through the night
at 2 PM calm latter part the same the
land 5 leagues distance the capt took two boats &
went on shore for wood & c so ends

Lat 21:36 Long 159:26

October Tuesday 28th

Commences with light air from NW steered for
the land at 5 PM the boats returned they did not
land they pulled the ship nearly out of sight & then
they were 6 miles from the land latter part light
trades & clear run for the harbour all sail set & c

Lat 21:40 Long 159:22

October Wednesday 29th

Commences with fresh trades & clear at 2 PM
At 10 got abreast of the landing went on shore with
two boats took 6 at 6 PM three loads
of more lay aback through the night at
daylight set all sail run down to
Physica bay went in with new boat at 10 PM
returned with 17 Ducks got all sail
stood to the north on bent the chains
stood them below & c

Lat 21:59 Long 159:40

Bark Henry Baber Steering to North. 1835 [145]

October Thursday 30th
Commences with strong trades and cloudy from W
& at 2 took in the light sails at 4 or 6
put two reef in the top sails middle part turned
them out latter part set all sail fresh trades
from W & to E steering to North employed in
ships duty Lat 23. 40 Long 159. 50

October Friday 31st
Commences with strong trades & squally at 4
took in the light sails middle and latter
part more moderate set all sail again
win from E W & lay up & employed in ships
duty so ends

Lat 25. 40 Long 159. 51

November Saturday 1st
Commences with fresh trades and clear from
S & W & all sail set middle and latter
part the same met the hale employed in
ships duty steering by the wind to North
Lat 27. 50 Long 159. 54

November Sunday 2nd
Commences with fresh trades and clear
from E & S & to S & W middle & latter
part fresh breeze & squally from W & W steering
W & to E set fore top mast studdensail &
main royal saw a pinback & c so ends

Lat 28. 50 Long 159. 50

November Monday 3rd
Commences with fresh breeze & squally from
W middle and latter part fresh breeze
and rainy from S & W steering to W & to
set main top galant studdensail & c
so ends Lat 29. 10 Long 158. 00

November Tuesday 4th
Commences with fresh breeze & rainy from
S & W one sail in sight middle and latter
part fresh breeze and squally from S & to
S & took in the studdensails & c so ends

Lat 29. 40 Long 158. 50

Bark Henry Baker Bound to the Eastward - 1848 -
November Wednesday 5th

Commences with fresh breeze and rainy
from S E to E lay up to E middle and
latter part the same all sail set steering
by the wind to E. W E & C employed in
ships duty Lat by Obs 30° 50' Long 119° 50'

November Thursday 6th
Commences with fresh breeze and rainy
from S E to E middle part the same
latter part cloudy with no rain saw
a finback all sail set steering by the
wind to W all employed in ships duty
& C so ends

Lat by Obs 32° 00' Long 117° 50'
November Friday 7th

Commences with fresh breeze and
cloudy from S E to E all sail set
steering to W E middle and latter
part the same employed in ships
duty Lat 33° 20' Long 116° 44'

November Saturday 8th
Commences with fresh breeze and
cloudy from S E about the same
top galeent sail repaired & bent it again
middle and latter part the same lay
up to W E all sail set met the hold
& C so ends

Lat 33° 50' Long 113° 44'
November Sunday 9th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
from S E to E middle and latter part
the same all sail set steering by the wind
to W E saw finbacks & C so ends
Lat 34° 30' Long 110° 28'

November Monday 10th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from
S E to E middle and latter part the
same all sail set steering to W E
employed in ships duty & C so ends

Lat 35° 54' Long 109° 08'

Barb Henry Saker Bound to the Eastward 1860 -
November Tuesday 11th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S to S E middle part the same latter
part the wind increast took in the light
sails thick and squally employed in ships
duty & c Lat 30° 40 Long 150° 12

November Wednesday 12th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from S E middle and latter part squally
wind and cloudy from S S E set the light
sails and took them in again steering by
the wind S E & c so ends

Lat 30° 30 Long 153° 29

November Thursday 13th

Commences with strong wind and squally
from South at 8 P M put two reefs
in the topsails latter part more
moderate made all sail again thick
& cloudy from S lay up S S E & c so ends

Lat 35° 30 Long 129° 50

November Friday 14th

Commences with strong breeze and squally
from South middle part the same latter
part fresh breeze from S S E lay up S
all sail set saw a school of black fish
and a finback & c employed in ships duty

Lat 34° 29 Long 126°

November Saturday 15th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
from S S E at 8 P M haul to S S W
steered S E latter part haul to N S W set
the studding sails & main royal caught three Pilchard
his employee in ships duty wet the haul & c

Lat 31° 9 Long 124° 40

November Sunday 16th

Commences with light wind & cloudy from N
W W middle and latter part fresh breeze and
clear from W W W steered S E by S all
sail set saw finbacks & c so ends

Lat 31° 32

Long 123° 24

Bark Henry Caber Steering So S E - 1855 -
November Monday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
W W steering So S E by E middle and
latter part strong wind and clear from
W W all sail set employed in ships
duty & c so ends

Lat 29° 34'

Long 121° 20'

November

Tuesday 18th

Commences with strong breeze and clear from
W W middle and latter part the same
all sail set steered So S E saw a
lot of kelp employed in ships duty & c
so ends

Lat 27° 06'

Long 118° 24'

November

Wednesday 19th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from W W at 8 O'Clock took in the studd
gensails at daylight set them again middle
and latter part rain from W W steering
So S E & c employed in ships duty

Lat 25° 26'

Long 115° 40'

November

Thursday 20th

Commences with light wind and cloudy
from W W at 8 O'Clock took in studd
sails at daylight set them again latter part
light wind and thick smoky weather wind from
W steered So by S employed in ships duty

Lat 24° 12'

Long 113° 28'

November

Friday 21st

Commences with light wind and thick
smoky weather at 8 O'Clock took in the studd
sails middle part calm latter part light air
from So W E lay up So S saw a school of
black fish & a plenty of Rhussis & c so ends

Lat 23° 41'

Long 112° 19'

November

Saturday 22nd

Commences with light air & clear from North
steered So by S middle and latter part the same
saw black fish and finbacks met the hold and
hove out for water & c so ends

Lat 23° 09'

Long 110° 45'

[49]

Bark Henry Baber Steering Co Oct 1835
November Sunday 23th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from WNW
at 1 PM saw the land bearing S W at distance
14 leagues Cape Saint Lucas at 6 PM kept of S
& middle and latter part light air and clear
from WNW all sail set steering S E S C
Lat 21° 43 Long 109° 29

November Monday 24th
Commences with light air and cloudy from W
middle and latter part light air and clear from
W^{SW} Painted the starboard boat employed in
ships duty & c so ends

Lat 22° 29 Long 108° 42
November Tuesday 25th

Commences with light wind and clear from
WNW bent & set the lower studdensail and
main top galeut staysail middle and latter light
wind from WNW all hands employed in baking out
the after hold and coopering meat & c steering S
E by E & c so ends

Lat 18° 54 Long 107° 01
November Wednesday 26th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear from WNW
steering S E by E middle and latter part the
same employed in calking the deck & water ways seen
saw finback & c so ends

Lat 17° 36 Long 105° 46
November Thursday 27th

Commences with light wind and clear one
man sick & of Duty middle and latter part
light wind and clear employed in calking &
painting round the water ways all sail set
steering S E by E

Lat 16° 24 Long 104° 44
November Friday 28th
Commences with light wind & cloudy from W
middle and latter part light air & calms and
raining wind from S to W employed in
ships duty & c so ends
Lat by Dr 15° 20 Long 103° 44

Bark Henry Baker Bound To The South 1835-

November Saturday 29th

Commences with light air and rainy from
W & by E steering to middle part equally
wind all round the compass took in the light
sails latter part wind from SE & cloudy
steering to S & W all sail not employed in
ships duty one man sick & off Duty & c

Lat 14° 14'

Long 103° 10'

November Sunday 30th

Commences with light wind from SE and
cloudy middle and latter part light wind from
E & SE lay up & all sail not employed in
ships duty & c so ends

Lat 12° 54'

Long 103° 54'

December Monday 1st

Commences with light wind and clear from
S middle part wind from E W & latter
part wind from E again all sail not employed
finbacks employed in cleaning & painting room
the sick man on duty again & c so ends

Lat 11° 00'

Long 103° 04'

December Tuesday 2nd

Commences with light wind and cloudy
from S middle part the same latter part
wind from S & E tacked ship to Eastward
had a strong breeze & equally employed in
ships duty

Lat 9° 40'

Long 102° 44'

December Tuesday 3rd

Commences with light air & cloudy at
2 W & lowered for black fish got two of them
at 8 W & wind from W & W & rainy
middle part had rain latter part thick &
cloudy light air from S & W employed in boiling
out the black fish & c so ends

Lat 9° 30'

Long 101° 40'

Bark Henry Fisher Bound To The South (151)

December Thursday 4th
Commences with light air & cloudy at 6 AM
W calm middle and latter part the same
the sails taken in employed in ships duty
& c so ends

Lat 9° 22' Long 101° 40'

December Friday 5th
Commences with calm & clear middle and
latter part the same about the jib repaired
it & bent it again employed in sundry other
jobs & c so ends

Lat 9° 20' Long 101° 22'

December Saturday 6th

Commences with calm at 1 PM saw
black fish lowered & got 5 of them employed in
clearing them away through the night at 5 AM
commenced boiling latter part finished boiling & c
so ends with calm

Lat 9° 19' Long 101° 20'

December Sunday 7th

Commences with calm at 1 PM had a
beere from W & E saw a sail steering
to W M middle part wind from S
tacked ship to S latter part calm saw a
school of black fish & c so ends

Lat 8° 28' Long 100° 40'

December Monday 8th

Commences with calm at 1 PM had a beere
from W & E middle part wind from W & E tack
ship to E W & E latter part light air from S & E
headed to S S W employed in ships duty & c

Lat 7° 40' Long 100° 30'

December Tuesday 9th

Commences with calm & thick cloudy weather
at 8 AM light beere from S & E at 2 PM
W calm again at daylight had a beere from
S & E and squally steering to South & c

Lat 7° 20' Long 100° 30'

Bark Henry Caber Bound To South: 1848-

December Wednesday 10th

Commences with strong breeze and squally
from S S E but two reefs in the topails tacked
ship to S E with a high swell middle part light
rain latter part calm & thick cloudy weather &c
employed in ships duty

Lat 6° 54'

Long 99° 28'

December Thursday 11th

Commences with calm middle part light
air & rainy from S latter part fresh
breeze and squally from S S W lay
up S E all sail set employed in ships duty

Lat 8° 20'

Long 97° 54'

December Friday 12th

Commences with strong breeze & squally
from S S W to S middle and latter
part the same all sail set lay up
S E most of the time employed in ships
duty &c so ends

Lat 4° 58'

Long 95° 40'

December Saturday 13th

Commences with fresh breeze & squally
from S S W middle and latter part
fresh breeze and cloudy from S S W all
sail set lay up S E met the half hoke
out out for butter & Sugar &c

Lat 3° 34'

Long 94° 00'

December Sunday 14th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from S S W middle and latter part the
at 9 AM I saw gulliver island two points off
the weather bow Distance 10 leagues it is
not lade Down with on the chart it is
1° 40' ~~South~~ instead of 1° 40' North as lade Down
on the chart at 12 PM I saw Benmans
island off the weather bow that is lade
Down out of the way one Degree on the
chart it is in Lat of 1° 23' North and
gulliver island in 1° 40' North as lade down
in the Petersing &c

Lat 1° 54'

Long 92° 14'

[153]

Bark Henry Baker Off Galapagos Islands

December Monday 15th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S & W middle and latter part wind from
S & E tack to S & W saw abington island
bearing S & E 10 leagues and albermarle bearing
S by W 10 miles & E 10 ends

Lat 00° 50' Long 91° 40'

December Tuesday 16th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from S & W
tack to S & E at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered & got 3
of them at 7 P.M. took them longside at daylight
commenced cutting at 10 finished commenced boiling two
sail in sight to winnow one of them boiling & 3 seconds

Lat 00° 40' North Long 91° 50'

December Wednesday 17th
Commences with light wind and clear at 6 P.M.
tack to ship to W middle and latter part
the same employed in boiling spoke the fellows
Chow of New Bedford 27 months out 1100 bls & C
10 ends Lat 00° 18' N Long 92° 00'

December Thursday 18th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at
6 P.M. finished boiling four sail in sight
middle and latter part light wind and clear
saw a plenty of blackfish and finbacks & C 10 ends
Lat 00° 12' N Long 92° 00'

December Friday 19th
Commences with light wind and clear at
1 P.M. spoke the vigilant 12 months out 250 bls
and the batavia 18 months out 1100 bls middle and
latter part strong breeze & clear all sail set
cruising of clear bay six sail in sight employed
in ships duty & C 10 ends

Lat 00° 14' N Long 92° 20'

December Saturday 20th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear middle and
latter part fresh breeze and cloudy six sail in
sight saw blackfish the cooper employed in repairing
bark net the haul & C 10 ends

Lat 00° Long 92° 00'

Bark Henry Baker Off Galapagos Islands 1835

December Sunday 21st
Commences with light wind and thick
overcast weather spoke the bark rigerlent
middle and latter part calm & sail in sight & c so ends
Lat 00-00 Long 92

December Monday 22nd
Commences with calm spoke the Vantucket of Van
tucket 18 months out 200 bls bark Seagreen 17 months
out 700 bls middle and latter part light wind
and clear all sail set the land distance 8
leagues laying on different tacks employed in
ships duty & c saw finbacks

Lat 00-13 South Long 92-20

December Tuesday 23rd

Commences with light wind and clear
lay up & c middle and latter part wind
from & c laying on different tacks one
sail in sight employed in boopering the sib & c
Lat 00-47 S Long 92-31

December Wednesday 24th

Commences with light wind and thick
overcast weather middle and latter part the
same struck the sib down between decks saw
black fish chased without success one sail in
sight boiling & c so ends

Lat 00-47 South Long 92-20

December Thursday 25th

Commences with light wind and thick
smoky weather at 5 PM spoke ship amethyst
of new beafon 27 months 900 bls saw black fish
and finbacks South head bearing E. eight leagues & c
employed in ships duty
Lat 1-00 S Long 91-52

December Friday 26th

Commences with light wind & thick smoky weather
middle and latter part the same two sail
in sight saw a plenty of finbacks all sail
set South head in sight employed in ships
duty Lat 1-20 S Long 92-11

Bark Henry Baker Off Galapagos Islands. 1830
December Saturday 27th

Commences with light wind and cloudy weather middle and latter part the same one sail in sight no land in sight till a fog met the bark employed in ships duty all sail not standing on different tacks & c
Latth 1° 40 Long 92° 10

December Sunday 28th
Commences with light wind and thick overcast weather middle and latter part the same one sail in sight no land in sight saw finback employed in ships duty & c

Latth 1° 40 Long 91° 34

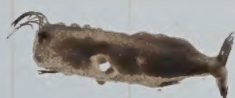
December Monday 29th

Commences with light wind and clear middle and latter part the same one S & E lay up to W & E saw Charles island ahead distance 10 leagues saw finbacks employed in ships duty & c so ends Latth 1° 30 Long 90° 54

December Tuesday 30th
Commences with light wind and clear at 5 AM W & E tacked ship to S & W the land distance 3 leagues middle and latter part the same the land still in sight employed in ships duty Latth 1° 28 Long 91° 00

December Wednesday 31st

Commences with light air and clear at 10 AM kept of W & W at 2 PM saw whales lowered got three whales larboard Starboard & mast boats at 9 PM got them alongside took in sail middle and latter part calm at daylight commenced cutting at 10 PM finished cutting commenced hoisting all hands employed the cooper setting up shooks about head in sight hailing North 10 leagues & c so ends Latth 1° 30 Long 91° 10



Bark Henry Caber Off Galapagos Islands 1857.

January Thursday 1st
Commences with light air and clear all hands
employed in boiling middle and latter part
calm with thick smoky weather nothing in
sight &c so ends

Lat 1° 18'

Long 92° 12'

January Friday 2nd
Commences with calm no land in sight all
hands employed in boiling middle part the
same latter part light wind headed &c thick
smoky weather all hands employed in boiling &c
no land in sight

Lat 1° 29'

Long 91° 52'

January Saturday 3rd

Commences with light wind and thick smoky
weather at 1 P.M. finished boiling at 4 P.M. saw
South head a head & saw two sail middle and
latter part light wind employed in coopering oil nothing
in sight &c so ends

Lat 1° 18'

Long 91° 46'

January Sunday 4th
Commences with light air and thick smoky
weather middle and latter part the same
tacked ship three times through the night latter
part tacked ship to S S W South head having
W & 2 leagues &c so ends

Lat 00° 50' South Long 91° 44'

January Monday 5th

Commences with light wind and clear middle
and latter part the same at daylight commences
stowing down the land in sight one sail in
sight &c Lat 1° 12' Long 91° 30'

January Tuesday 6th

Commences with light wind & clear middle &
latter part light wind & thick weather spoke
back Chico of New Bedford 27 months out 600
bbls finished stowing down the land having W
& four leagues saw a plenty of black fish &c

Lat 00° 50'

Long 91° 12'

Over

[157]

Bark Henry Baker Off Galapagos Islands 1837 -

Chie

January Wednesday 7th
Commences with light airs and thick rainy
weather middle part the same latter part
calm saw the Onchyo Chasing whales lowered
and pulled up their the whales had gone to S
W came on board again they got one whale
& c so ends Lat 00° 40' Long 90° 54'

January Thursday 8th
Commences with light air at 1 O'clock calm
two sail in sight middle and latter part
calm spoke the Nantucket had taken 80 blb
since we saw them last the land in sight &
had to two apart from the Nantucket
Lat 00° 40' Long 90° 46'

January Friday 9th
Commences with calm at 1 O'clock saw whales
lowered in company with the Nantucket the mast
and harbour boats got a whale the Nantucket
got a large whale at 8 took the whales long side
at daylight commenced cutting at 9th finished commu-
ced boiling 4 sail in sight & c so ends
Lat 00° 28' South Long 91° 26'

January Saturday 10th
Commences with light air and clear employed
in boiling middle and latter part the same
all hands employed in boiling 4 sail in sight
the land in sight Distance 70 leagues

Lat 00° 10' South Long 92° 00'

January Sunday 11th
Commences with light air and clear at
3 O'clock saw a dey whale took him long side
but him in had been de'd but a short
time about 20 blb whale 5 sail in sight
all hands employed in boiling latter part
spoke the Nantucket boiling saw three more
sail boiling saw a plenty of black fish & c

Lat 00° 20' South Long 92° 10'

Barck Henry Baker Off Galapagos Islands 1857-

January Monday 12th
Commences with light air and clear middle
part raining at 8 AM finished boiling
the land in sight and sail in sight &
boiling saw a plenty of black fish & finbacks
& c employed in ships duty

Lat 00° 18' South Long 92° 20'

January Tuesday 13th
Commences with light wind & clear at 8
AM spoke the Cape Horn Pigeon and the Courier of
Wentworth and the Venturist took four bbls of oil
from her to balance the oil the land in sight

Lat 00° 26'

Long 92° 18'

January Wednesday 14th

Commences with light wind and clear middle
and latter part the same & sail in
sight saw a plenty of finbacks and black
fish employed in cooping oil & c so ends

Lat 00° 12' South Long 92° 12'

January Thursday 15th
Commences with light wind and clear
at 1 AM spoke the Cape Horn Pigeon 91 months
out 1000 bbls of sail in sight the land
in sight. lowered and caught one black
fish saw a plenty of finbacks & c employed
in ships duty

Lat 00° 01' South Long 92° 12'

January Friday 16th

Commences with light wind & clear & sail
in sight the rock in sight middle and latter
part light air & calms experienced a strong
sea current boiled out the blackfish & c

Lat 00° 24' North Long 91° 59'

January Saturday 17th
Commences with light wind & clear middle
& latter part part light air & calms sail in
sight no land in sight caught a dimon
fish & c so ends employed in ships duty

Lat 00° 40' N

Long 92° 00'

Bark Henry Caber off Galapagos Islands 1857 (159)

January Sunday 18th
Commences with light wind and clear at 6 AM spoke bark Courser of New Bedford
had taken nothing since we saw them last
middle & latter part light gies & calms the
land in sight 6 sail in sight & c
Lat 00° 34 North Long 91° 50

January Monday 19th
Commences with light wind & clear at 6 AM
tacked of shore the rock Distance 2 leagues middle
and latter part thick fog and calm saw a
plenty of blackfish & c

Lat 00° 10 North Long 92° 00

January Tuesday 20th
Commences with light air & cloudy the fog light
saw 4 sail the land Distance 8 leagues middle
and latter part light air and clear saw black
fish & finbacks & c employed in ships duty
Lat 00° 10 North Long 91° 50

January Wednesday 21st
Commences with light air & clear at 6 AM
spoke the active of New Bedford 7 months out 190
bbls middle and latter part light wind
and clear fine sail in sight the land in sight
Distance 6 leagues employed in ships duty & c

Lat 00° 14 North Long 91° 40

January Thursday 22nd

Commences with light wind & clear middle
& later part the same lowered & got two black
fish the land in sight 5 sail in sight employed
in ships duty & c

Lat 00° 30 Long 91° 50

January Friday 23rd
Commences with fresh breeze & clear middle
and latter part the same the land in sight
saw 5 sail chased black fish without success
employed in ships duty & c so ends

Lat 00° 40 South Long 91° 40

Bark Henry Faber Bound to the Westward. 1857.

January Saturday 24th
Commences with light wind & clear kept of
N by W at 5 AM left two aback middle
and latter part calm two sail in sight
hoisted out the black fish &c so ends wet
the hold Lett 00 " 40 Long 91 " 53

January Sunday 25th
Commences with calm middle and latter
part light air and thick weather two
sail in sight kept of N W by E experienced
a strong weather current spoke bark
this &c Lett 00 " 44 Long 92 " 00

January Monday 26th
Commences with light air & clear
middle and latter part the same four
sail in sight sold three hbls of shush
to bark this for 16 dollars &c employed in
ships duty the land in sight
Lett 00 " 30 Contd Long 91 " 40

January Tuesday 27th
Commences with light air and clear
all sail set by up N W by W to the
Westward the land in sight bearing E
10 leagues no sail in sight employed
in ships duty &c
Lett 00 " 19 Contd Long 92 " 24

January Wednesday 28th
Commences with light air and clear middle
part foggy latter part clear with light breeze
lay up N W by W to W no land in sight about
the gaff topsail employed in repairing it
&c so ends Lett 00 " 01 W Long 93 " 12

January Thursday 29th
Commences with light wind & cloudy at 2 PM
W finished & bent the gaff topsail middle and
latter part light wind and clear at 8 AM
about the spanker employed in repairing it rigging
up the black smiths for the blacksmith employee
at sundry jobs sent the spanker gaff down & fitted
it &c lay up W all sail set

Lett 00 " 18 W Long 94 " 40

[61]

Bark Henry Caber Bound To The Westward 1857 +

January Friday 30th

Commences with light wind & clear from SSW
by up at 5 or 6 bent the spanker middle
& latter part light wind & clear from S by up
SSW saw black fish the blacksmiths to
work at the forge at sundry jobs & c so ends
Lett 00" 24 W Long 96" 56

January Saturday 31st

Commences with light wind & clear from South
middle & latter part fresh breeze from SSE steered
S by W saw one sail standing to SSE employed in
ships duty seized the forge again & c so ends
Lett 00" 44 S Long 98" 42

February Sunday 1st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S
S by all sail set steering S by W middle
and latter part light wind and cloudy from
SSE steered S by W all sail set met the
hole & c Lett 00" 04 S Long 100" 32

February Monday 2nd

Commences with light wind and cloudy from
S middle part squally latter part fresh trades
and clear bent and set fore topmast and main
top galent, studdensails wing SE steered
S by W saw a finback employed in ships
duty & c

Lett 16" 48

Long 101" 56

February Tuesday 3rd

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy middle
& latter part the same saw a bark steering to W by
employed in repairing the flying jib & main spencer
SE steering S by W all sail set
Lett 2" 58 Long 103" 40

February Wednesday 4th

Commences with light trades & clear at 2 or 6
finished & bent the flying jib & main spencer middle
and latter part fresh breeze & clear about the fore
top sail employed in repairing it & c so ends
Lett 3" 28 Long 107" 12

Barb Henry Caber Bound to the Westward, 1837-

February Thursday 5th
Commences with fresh trades & clear at 5 AM
finished & bent the fore topgail middle &
latter part fresh trades employed in repairing
the fore sail at noon finished & bent it again
S.C.
Lat 2° 14' Long 109° 54'

February Friday 6th
Commences with fresh trades & clear all sail
out steering N.W. repaired & bent the main
topgail sail middle & latter part steered
W. employed in ships duty & c
Lat 3° 44' Long 112° 40'

February Saturday 7th
Commences with fresh trades and clear
at 4 AM steered W. by N middle
and latter part light trades & clear
bored six bks of oil that was on decks
wet the hold & c all sail set and
topmast and topgail studdensails and
main royal nights
Lat 2° 20' Long 114° 00'

February Sunday 8th
Commences with light trades & clear
middle and latter part the same
steered W. by N saw finbacks & c
so ends
Lat 1° 38' Long 114° 30'

February Monday 9th
Commences with light trades & cloudy at 6
steered W. by S at daylight saw a bark steering
to N.W. latter part all hands employed
in taking out between Decks washing
head and making room & c
Lat 1° 48' Long 115° 50'

February Tuesday 10th
Commences with light sun & clear steered
W. by N all hands employed in stowing down
in the main hold saw finbacks & c so ends
Lat 2° 28' South Long 116° 54'

Bark Henry Caber Bound to the Westward 1857 -

February Wednesday 11th

Commences with light wind and cloudy at 5 or 6 finished steering down steered N W middle and latter part the same all sail not employed in ships Duty set the lower studdensail & c

Lat 11° 44' Long 118° 20'

February Thursday 12th

Commences with light trades and cloudy middle and latter part the same all sail set fore topmast lower and main top & all studdensails set and main reefal night steering N W employed in ships Duty Lat 11° 44' South Long 119° 30'

February Friday 13th

Commences with light wind and clear middle and latter part the same at daylight steered N S W latter part employed in repairing the main topsail & c so ends Lat 11° 24' South Long 120° 40'

February Saturday 14th

Commences with light wind and cloudy at 5 or 6 finished and bent the main topsail latter part light squalls of rain saw finbacks met the hold steered N S W and S W & c so ends Lat 11° 30' Long 122° 00'

February Sunday 15th

Commences with fresh breeze and squally at 2 or 3 saw whales lowered got three whales aboard Starboard and Port boats at 6 or 7 took them alongside took in sail at daylight commenced cutting at 10 or 11 finished cutting commenced hoisting all hands employed set whole topsails had fresh trades and squally steered to westward & c

Lat 11° 30'

Long 123° 20'



Park Henry Baber Steering To The Westward

February Monday 16th
Commences with strong breeze and
squally middle and latter part light rain
and squally all hands employed in boiling
steering to S W saw finbacks & c
Lat 2° 30 Long 123° 40

February Tuesday 17th
Commences with light rain and squally
at 5 AM finished boiling middle and latter
the same rainy all sail set and fore
topmast studdensail steering W S W and
W by S & c so ends
Lat by Dr 2° 50 Long 124° 50

February Wednesday 18th
Commences with light rain and rainy
middle part the same latter part clear
employed in ships Duty set lower and
main topmast studdensails saw finbacks
& c Lat 3° 34 Long 126° 29

February Thursday 19th
Commences with light rain and cloudy
middle and latter part clear employed in
repairing the misrew topmast staysail
all sail out steering W by W and
W S W & c
Lat 3° 08 Long 127° 50

February Friday 20th
Commences with light trades and clear at
1 PM finished & beat the staysail middle &
latter part light rain employed in ships
Duty steering W by W
Lat 2° 50 Long 128° 54

February Saturday 21st
Commences with light trades & clear middle
and latter part the same all sail set
employed in ships Duty the cooper setting
up shooks met the hold & c so ends
Lat 2° 18 Long 129° 46

[165]

Bark Henry Baker Bound to the Westward 1857-

February Sunday 22th
Commences with light trades and clear
all sail set steering W by W and
W by W middle & latter part the same
employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 11° 50'

Long 131° 04'

February Monday 23th
Commences with light trades and clear
middle and latter part the same latter
part coopered the oil on Deck saw Porpoises
& c steering W to W by W

Lat 11° 20'

Long 132° 55'

February Tuesday 24th
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part fresh breeze steered
W saw finbacks all hands employed in stowing
Down in the main hold & c so ends

Lat 11° 30'

Long 135° 24'

February Wednesday 25th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear
at 3 P M finished stowing Down steered
W all sail set latter part light
wind and clear employed in ships Duty
& c so ends

Lat 11° 32'

Long 137° 22'

February Thursday 26th
Commences with light wind and clear
steering W by S middle and latter part the
same steered W about the mainsail empl
aged in repairing it nothing in sight & c so ends

Lat 11° 40'

Long 138° 49'

February Friday 27th
Commences with light wind and clear at 4
P M finished & bent the mainsail middle and
latter part the wind the same all sail
set steering W and W by S employed
in ships Duty & c

Lat 11° 40'

Long 140° 22' West

Barth Henry Caber Steering Co The Westward 1857

February Saturday 28th
Commences with light trades and clear
middle and latter part the same all
sail set steering W by S and the hold
employed in cleaning and painting the
moulds &c so ends

Lat 21° 00 Long 141° 59

March Sunday 1st
Commences with light trades and
clear middle and latter part the
same steering W by S all sail set
Lat 21° 26 Long 143° 25

March Monday 2nd
Commences with light air and cloudy
middle part the same latter part
calm with same squalls. Landing came
all hands employed in working boats
&c so ends

Lat 21° 42 Long 144° 28

March Tuesday 3rd
Commences with light air and with
squally appearances middle part rain
latter part cloudy with a fresh
breeze steering W and W by S
with all sail set employed in ships
Duty &c so ends

Lat 21° 48 Long 145° 44

March Wednesday 4th

Commences with light wind and
cloudy middle and latter part the same
steering W and W by S employed in ships
Duty Lat 21° 04 Long 148° 08

March Thursday 5th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy middle
and latter part light wind at 9 AM
shake rig. Especially about 9 PM from
Tahiti borne to San Francisco with rings
& lines &c employed in ships duty.

Lat 31° 20

Long 150° 08

Back Henry Labor Steering To The Westward. 1857 -

March Friday 6th
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part strong breeze and cloudy
steered W by S employed in ships Duty & C

Lat 3° 19' Long 152° 20'

March Saturday 7th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
at 6 AM took in studdensails steered W by S
at daylight set them again steered
W by S met the hole saw a finback
& C so ends with strong trades & cloudy

Lat 3° 54'

Long 154° 28'

March Sunday 8th

Commences with strong trades and cloudy
at 1 AM saw Baldens island bearing S
W by N of W middle and latter part
fresh breeze all sail set and studdens
sails fore topmast lower and main top gale
studdensails & C so ends

Lat 3° 30'

Long 157° 20'

March Monday 9th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
steered W by S middle part the same
at daylight had a squall of rain latter
part saw blackfish & C so ends

Lat 3° 12'

Long 160° 00'

March Tuesday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
middle and latter part the same all
sail set steering W by S employed in ships
Duty & C

Lat 2° 58'

Long 163° 00'

March Wednesday 11th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy middle
and latter part the same steering W
by S employed in cleaning and painting
the iron work outside & C so ends

Lat 2° 19'

Long 165° 20'

Back Henry Caber Round to Guam 1857

March Thursday 12th
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part the same
steering W by N finished cleaning
the row water outside & c so ends
Lat 2° 02 Long 107° 02

March Friday 13th
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part the same all
sail set steering W by N employed
in scraping and varnishing the
stanchions & c so ends

Lat 1° 41 Long 109° 20

March Saturday 14th

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear middle and latter part the same
all sail set steering W by N employed
in ship's duty met the Hall & c so ends
Lat 7° 06 Long 172° 04

March Sunday 15th
Commences with fresh trades and clear
middle and latter part the same
all sail set steering W by N
employed in ship's duty & c so ends

Lat 00° 41 Long 174° 46

March Monday 16th

Commences with fresh trades and clear
middle and latter part the same all sail
set steering W by N employed in ship's
duty & c so ends

Lat 00° 19 Long 176° 56

March Tuesday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear middle
and latter part the same steered W by
N employed in setting up the mizen topmast
and fore topmast head stays and the
fore stay & c so ends

Lat 00° 40 S Long 179° 50 West

[169]

Bark Henry Caber Bound to Guam. 1857—

March Wednesday 18th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear middle
and latter part cloudy steered NW by S
employed in ships Duty. set up gill & flying
gill stays &c
Lat 10° 41' S Long 177° 58' East

March Thursday 19th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
at 5 AM took in the studdensails haul down
SW at 8 hauld aback at 1 AM kept of SW
at 7 saw Laysan island kept of for it at 10 the canens
came of got a lot of hats &c kept of NW with
a strong trade at 11 saw Proot island ahead
&c so Lat 11° 13' North Long 176° 00'

March Friday 20th
Commences with strong trades and clear at
3 PM the canens came of got some fowl
and hats at 4 kept of NW by NW at daylight
steered SSW at 7 AM saw Vendenhams island
bairing & kept of NW set the studdensails
at noon saw henderills island ahead &c
Lat 00° 04' South Long 174° 14'

March Saturday 21st
Commences with fresh trades & clear at 4 AM
the canens layne of at henderills at 5 PM kept
of for Woodle island at sundown the canens came
of lay off & on through the night at 8 AM the canens
came of again got some fowl and two hooqs at 9
AM kept of SW set all sail for topmast and
lower studdensails &c employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 00° 00' North Long 173° 12' East

March Sunday 22nd
Commences with light trades and clear middle
and latter part the same all sail set
steering NW by SW &c so ends
Lat 00° 54' S Long 171° 02'

March Monday 23rd
Commences with light trades & clear steered NW by S
middle and latter part light air at 7 AM saw
Pearl island ahead Distance 30 miles &c employed
in ships Duty
Lat 1° 00' S Long 169° 30'

Barth Henry Cohen Bound To Guiana 1837-
March Tuesday 24th

Commences with light air and clear at 4
O'clock the bynews came of with a plenty
of fowls got about 80 fowls at 6 O'clock kept of
O'clock middle & latter part light air at 7
O'clock saw whales lower the tarboan & starboard
boats struck the lines parted last both whales
the starboard boat got stove the whales went
to windward &c Latt 00.50 Long 169.00
March Wednesday 25th

Commences with light wind & cloudy at 11 O'clock
tacked ship to S latter part employed in reef
sailing the starboard boat &c so ends

Latt 11.20 S Long 168.50

March Thursday 26th

Commences with fresh trades at 1 O'clock
tacked ship to North finished and put
out the starboard boat middle part had a
squall from S with hard rain latter part clear
set all sail steering to N employed in ships
Duty &c Latt 00.11 S Long 168.38

March Friday 27th

Commences with light trades and clear at
6 O'clock took in sail lay with the main topsail
aback through the night at daylight set all
sail steered to N O'clock with light wind
employed in ships Duty the cooper setting pipes
for water &c Latt by Dr 00.20 W Long 168.20

March Saturday 28th

Commences with light trades and cloudy at
O'clock took in sail lay aback through the
night at daylight made sail steered to
N W had light breeze from S W with
thick cloudy weather employed in baling
out the main hatchway stowing empty
cask for water at 11 O'clock commenced
raining wind from S W one man sick
and off Duty &c so ends

Latt by Dr 2.00 W Long 168.50

Bark Henry Baker Bound to Guian. 1857-

March Sunday 29th
Commences with light wind from S.W. &
rainy at 2 P.M. strong squalls took in
jib put two reefs in the topsails steered
W.W. middle & latter part light air with squally
appearances with a rough swell all sail set &c
Lat 3° 30' N Long 108° 10'

March Monday 30th
Commences with light air from S.W. with squa-
lly appearances at 8 P.M. took in the light sails
latter part more clear wind from S.W. all sail
set steering to W.W. employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 3° 34' Long 106° 31'

March Tuesday 31st
Commences with light wind and cloudy from
S.W. appeared a strong easterly current
middle and latter part light air & cloudy
from S.W. employed in ships Duty &c one
man sick & of Duty
Lat 4° 29' Long 106° 20'

April Wednesday 1st
Commences with light wind from S.W. and
calms middle and latter part the same
with squally appearances steering to W.W.
employed in ships Duty one man sick &
of Duty &c
Lat 4° 44' Long 106° 18'

April Thursday 2nd
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S.W. set fore topmast suddenly middle &
latter part fresh breeze with squally appearances
from S.W. all sail set steering W.W. W.
employed in ships Duty Lat 5° 51' Long 104° 58'

April Friday 3rd
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
S.W. middle and latter part strong breeze and
squally from S.W. all sail set steering
W.W. W. employed in ships Duty
Duty &c so ends
Lat 7° 39' Long 103° 14' East

Mark Henry Baker Bound to Guian. 1857-

April Friday 4th Saturday 5th
Commences with strong breeze from E and
squally kept of W by W middle and
latter part the same all Drawing
sail set just the hole & c so ends
Left by Dr 8^h 20 Long 10^h 54

April Sunday 5th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from E by W steering W by N by W
middle and latter part the same with
a high swell all Drawing sail set
Left by Dr 9^h 42 Long 15^h 34

April Monday 6th
Commences with strong wind from SE
W by with thick cloudy weather middle
and latter part strong wind and squally with
a rough sea broke out for shocks for water the
cooper employed in setting up Ores for water
& c saw a big steering to W by W
Left by Dr 10^h 55 Long 15^h 50

April Tuesday 7th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from E by W middle & latter part the
same the cooper employed in setting up
shocks for water & c steering W by W by W
Left by Dr 12^h 00 Long 15^h 40

April Wednesday 8th
Commences with strong breeze and rainy from
E by W middle part strong squalls took
in the light sails latter part the
wind increased with hard rain put
two reefs in the topsail took in the
main sail steered W by W by W
with a rough sea running & c so ends

Left by Dr 13^h 02 Long 14^h 50

Clark Penny: Paper Bound to Guianam 1837

April Thursday 9th

Commences with fresh gail from ENE with hard rain at 1 P.M. took in sail to a close reef. main topsail hift two to North at 6 P.M. kept of NW at 9 P.M. hift two again latter part strong gail with hard rain &c

Lat by Obs 13° 28' Long 148° 00'

April Friday 10th

Commences with strong gail with hard rain from NE to ENE at 1 P.M. veered ship to SE at 6 P.M. veered again to N. latter part moderated a little set the fore sail with a high swell &c

Lat by Obs 13° 48' Long 145° 59'

April Saturday 11th

Commences with strong wind and rain at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to NE veered on took in fore sail veered ship to ENE at 4 P.M. the wind still increasly took in main topsail turned up the starboard boat lashed up for a gail it blew a heavy gail with hard rain untill 6 P.M. it then stopt raining and commenced moderating at 12 set the main topsail the wind NW W lay up NE &c

Lat 13° 09' Long 140° 02'

April Sunday 12th

Commences with fresh gail & cloudy from N W by up NE at 1 P.M. moderate make sail set Gibb & main sail middle & latter part fresh breeze from N by N W with a heavy swell set whole topsails headed to NE &c so ends with fresh breeze and cloudy

Lat 13° 39' Long 140° 29'

April Monday 13th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from N at 2 P.M. tacked ship to NW W middle part wind from NW W tacked ship to NE latter part wind from NW W lay up N the Cooper employed in setting up stooks had light wind and clear

Lat 13° 39' Long 145° 40'

Bark Henry Baker Off Yquiam. 1857 -

April Tuesday 14th

Commences with light wind from WNW
lay up W at 2 PM saw cata bairing
at W 10 leagues at 6 PM took ship to
WNW middle and latter part fresh
breeze from WNW at 10 kept off W
W not all sail at Daylight saw
Yquiam bairing SW kept off for it
Distance 8 leagues set fore topmast
studding sail at 10 saw two ships at
anchor in the harbour bent the chains at 11
a boat came off kept off for Sumata bay &c

April Wednesday 15th

Commences with light wind and clear at
2 PM came to anchor at Sumata in
9 fathoms of water furling the sails sent a
raft of cask on shore and fill them at
Daylight took another raft on shore all hands
employed in getting of water and stowing it
away the craft and a crew gone on shore
to trade for potatoes and fruit &c

April Thursday 16th

Commences with light wind and clear at 8
PM had taken of 300 hds of water and stowed
it away and some potatoes and fruit and took
the anchor set all sail for Yquiam harbour at
8 PM took a pilot of the harbour at 9 came to
anchor the craft went to the shore took of one
load of wood waisted the ship round &c

April Friday 17th

Commences with fresh trades and squally middle
and latter part the same at 9 AM the watch
went ashore on liberty employed in getting of wood
sawing and stowing it away &c

April Saturday 18th

Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
WNW middle and latter part the same
employed in ship's Duty the ship Draged
let go the after anchor &c no Duty
going on being Sunday here

Clark Henry Carey At Aniam 1857 -
 April Sunday 19th

Commences with fresh breeze and squall middle and latter part clear took of one load of wood sent down the main royal yard & main top galant staysail employed in painting ship outside &c

April Monday 20th
 Commences with fresh breeze and clear one ship arrived at 10 A.M. the watch came down the other went up employed in painting took of some Potatoes &c

April Tuesday 21st
 Commences with fresh trades & clear took up the stores as employed in painting ship and taking of Potatoes &c so ends

April Wednesday 22nd

Commences with fresh trades and clear employed in painting ship and taking of potatoes &c about the fore top galant sail

April Thursday 23rd
 Commences with fresh trades and clear employed in painting ship and getting of Potatoes the watch came down from town &c

April Friday 24th

Commences with fresh trades and clear one ship arrived all hands employed in ships Duty painted the harbour Mast and lower boats and sundry other jobs

April Saturday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear middle and latter part strong trades one ship arrived in employed in firing nothing being Sunday hear

April Sunday 26th
 Commences with strong trades and cloudy all hands employed in ships Duty one man sick and of Duty &c so ends

April Monday 27th

Commences with strong trades and squally middle and latter part the same employed in painting the stern and the iron work aloft the last went to town &c sent down the fore top galant yard

Bark Henry Caber On Japann - 1857 -
April Tuesday 23th

Commences with fresh trades and equally
middle part the same at 4 A M
took the anchor set all sail at 11
A M spoke the Mercury with 550 bbls
onboard the chains & stowed them below and
lashed the anchors steered W & C so ends

April Wednesday 24th

Commences with strong trades & cloudy at
4 P M the land out of sight middle and latter
part fresh trades and squally from E W & E
lay up with all sail set painted the starboard
beet employed in ship Duty & C so ends

Lat 15° 54

Long 144° 22

April Thursday 30th

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy
from E W & middle and latter part
the same took in the light sails
set up the larboard fore and main
mizzen & C so ends

Lat 18° 22

Long 144° 00

May Friday 1st

Commences with strong trades and
cloudy from E W & middle and latter
part the same steering by the wind W
& W by N employed in ship Duty
& C so ends

Lat 20° 54

Long 143° 20

May Saturday 2nd

Commences with strong trades & cloudy
at 6 P M put two reefs in the topsails
at 2 took in the mainsail middle &
latter part strong wind & cloudy lay up
W with a ruff sea

Lat 23° 16

Long 142° 50

May Sunday 3rd

Commences with strong wind & cloudy
middle part more moderate made sail
latter part fresh breezes and clear got
all sail lay up W by W saw a fin back
& C so ends

Lat 25° 19 -

Long 142° 00

[177]

Prince Wm Ever Master. 1837

May Monday 4th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at
10⁰ took in sail at Daylight got all
sail at 12⁰ 1⁰ saw Hayleys island
bearing S E Distance 8 leagues kept of W
W saw finbacks met the hole & c so ends
Lat 27° 18' Long 141° 10'

May Thursday 5th

Commences with light wind and clear at
1⁰ caught a turtle middle and latter part
the frame saw a humpback wind from
S W steered W W employed in ships Duty
Lat 27° 48' Long 140° 20'

May Wednesday 6th

Commences with light air and clear at
10⁰ took in sail got three watches
at Daylight got all sail at 9 saw
a ship whaling kept of for her got fore
topmast studdensail at Noon saw him
take a whale longside spoke her found it
the Somers Morgan 60 bbls & c so ends
Lat 29° 08' Long 140° 00'

May Thursday 7th

Commences with light wind & cloudy fore
10⁰ took in sail at Daylight got Double
reef topmasts had strong wind with some rain at
1⁰ 1⁰ saw whales going to windward quick lowered
it came on very thick with hard rain
lost the run of the whales at Noon light
up saw the whales to windward made sail to
gain up with them & c
Lat 29° 00' Long 139° 48'

May Friday 8th

Commences with strong wind with rainy
appearances the whales in sight up till
night then took in sail middle part
light wind latter part calm with
thick overcast weather employed in ships
Duty & c so ends

Lat 29° 19'

Long 139° 50'

Barb Henry Caber In Japan. 1857 -

May Saturday 9th

Commences with light breeze from N & S W
with thick weather set all sail at 7 took
in sail middle and latter part strong wind
and clear from N & W spoke the Emerly
Morgan steered to S W

Lat 29° 59'

Long 140° 40'

May Sunday 10th

Commences with strong wind & clear middle
and latter part light wind and clear the
Emerly Morgan in company wind from
E steering to South & C so ends

Lat 29° 42'

Long 139° 21'

May Monday 11th

Commences with light wind and clear at
6 took in sail at Daylight made sail
steered S W one sail in sight met the
hull flatter wind from S & E thick smoky
weather employed in ship Duty

Lat 28° 16'

Long 138° 12'

May Tuesday 12th

Commences with fresh breeze and thick
smoky weather middle and latter part
strong wind steered S W & under top sails
with thick overcast weather saw finbacks
& C

Lat 28° 54'

Long 139° 36'

May Wednesday 13th

Commences with strong breeze and thick
weather middle and latter part light wind
and clear all sail set at 9 A M saw
annex Peak bearing N W employed in ship's
Duty

Lat 29° 30'

Long 140° 20'

May Thursday 14th

Commences with light wind & clear at 6
took in sail middle and latter part strong
wind & cloudy from S & E steered to S
saw finbacks & C employed in ship's Duty

Lat 29° 12'

Long 139° 40'

Barb Henry Baker In Japan. 1837-

May Friday 15th
Commences with strong wind and cloudy from
SSE steered S W at 7 AM spoke the
Norman of Nantucket 19 months out 390. Whls
middle & latter part light wind & thick weather
steering to NW with the Norman in sight & c
Lat 28° 26' Long 137° 34' East

May Saturday 16th
Commences with light wind and thick smoky
weather at 7 tacked to SE middle and latter
part the same wind & met the boat broke out
for provisions the Norman in sight & c so ends
Lat 28° 24' Long 137° 30'

May Sunday 17th
Commences with light air and thick weather
at 7 tack in sail at Daylight made sail
spoke the Norman again steered to W
& employed in ships Duty
Lat 28° 44' Long 138° 40'

May Monday 18th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
SE middle and latter part strong wind
with a ruff sea from SE steering to SSE
nothing in sight employed in ships Duty & c
Lat 29° 16' Long 139° 19'

May Tuesday 19th
Commences with strong wind and thick smoky
weather middle & latter part rain with strong
wind took in the foresail & c so ends
Lat 29° 10' Long 139° 30'

May Wednesday 20th
Commences with strong wind & rainy at 4 P
moderated at 6 set the fore sail middle
and latter part strong wind and rainy
from E at 8 took in the foresail again
& c employed in ships Duty

Lat 29° 20' Long 139° 20'

Bark Henry Baker In Japan 1857-

May Thursday 21th

Commenced with strong wind and rainy from E middle and latter part the same steering to S under main topsail and foresail employed in ships Duty

Lat 28° 50'

Long 138° 40'

May Friday 22th

Commenced with strong wind and rainy at 8 AM took in the foresail turned up the starboard haly & took in the bow boat & main topsail latter part more moderate wind hauled to W set the main topsail veered ship to S 90 & C so ends with a ruff sea

Lat 28° 30'

Long 138° 30'

May Saturday 23th

Commenced with strong wind and clear at 8 put out the bow boat at 8 spoke the young here of Vantucket 19 months out 300 lbs middle & latter part light air & clear about the foresail repaired it & bent it again one sail in sight met the haly & C all sail set steering to NW

Lat 28° 00'

Long 138° 40'

May Sunday 24th

Commenced with light air & clear middle and latter part the same all sail set two sail in sight saw a finback & C so ends

Lat 28° 01'

Long 139° 01'

May Monday 25th

Commenced with light air and clear at 8 AM spoke the Des here of New Bedford 7 months out 280 lbs latter part strong breeze & rainy from E C steered W employed in ships Duty & C so ends

Lat 28° 54'

Long 139° 00'

May Tuesday 26th

Commenced with strong breeze & squally took in sail at 8 AM took in sail by to under main spencer & fore topmast staysail middle and latter part the same wind from S to W with a high sea split the fore topmast staysail & C

Lat 29° 31'

Long 139° 40'

[181]

Park Henry Caber In Japan. 1857-

May Wednesday 27th
Commences with strong wind and clear from
N.W. weered ship to S.W. the sea beere
in sight set the main topsail middle and
latter part light air with a heavy swell employed
in ships Duty.

Lat 29° 00

Long 139° 30

May Thursday 28th
Commences with light air with a heavy swell
middle part the same latter part fresh
beere from S.E. with thick overcast
weather employed in ships Duty &c so ends

Lat 28° 54

Long 139° 28

May Friday 29th

Commences with fresh beere and cloudy
weather wind S at 7 P.M. spoke the sea
beere latter part strong wind and thick
sailing weather lay to under main topsail

Lat 28° 48

Long 140° 08

May Saturday 30th

Commences with strong wind and raining from
S.W. lay to under clost reef main topsail
at daylight more moderate made sail steered
to S.W. latter part strong wind & rain took
in sail met the hold the sea beere in
sight &c so ends

Lat by Dr 29° 12

Long 140° 20

May Sunday 31st

Commences with fresh gail and rain at 6
P.M. took in main topsail turned up the
starboard boat middle & latter part strong
gail and raining with the wind all round the com-
pas with a high sea &c so ends

Lat by Dr 29° 20

Long 140° 08

June Monday 1st

Commences with strong gail & rain took in the
bow boat middle part the same latter part
more moderate made sail put out the bow
boat wind N.W. & with a high swell and
thick weather

Lat by Obs 29° 30

Long 139° 40

Bark Henry, Baker In Japan. 1857 -

June Tuesday 2th
Commences with light wind and thick weather
subvent the main topsail repaired and bent it
again middle and latter part light wind & fine
weather wind W & W & E steered & two sail in sight
sc Lat 29° 08' Long 159° 20'

June Wednesday 3th
Commences with light wind & clear middle
and latter part calm two sail in sight
repaired the main sail no whales of
any kind to be seen sc so ends
Lat 29° 02' Long 159° 23'

June Thursday 4th
Commences with light air and clear
from Wat 7 spoke the sea here middle
and latter part strong wind and thick cloudy
weather 7 sail in sight wind from W & W
employed in ship Duty & c so ends
Lat 29° 00' Long 159° 30'

June Friday 5th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
spoke the Emery Morgan had seen no whales
since we saw them last middle and
latter part light air and clear & sail
in sight employed in baking out for
Provisions & c so ends

Lat 29° 04' Long 159° 40'

June Saturday 6th

Commences with light air and calm mid
dle & latter part light wind & clear from W & W
steered to S & E the capt. Purchased two portigues
for quarreling sc met the hole 3 sail in sight
Lat 28° 41' Long 159° 50'

June Sunday 7th
Commences with light wind & clear at 3 sail
whales going to W & W Did not get near enough
to land before night kept all sail out through
the night at 2 tackers shift latter part light
wind and thick smoky weather nothing in
sight

Lat 28° 36' Long 159° 20'



[183]

Capt Prince & Peter Master. 1857.

June Monday 8th
Commences with light air and thick smoky
weather wind from NW middle part the same
latter part strong wind from S & SE lay
up to nothing in sight employed in ships
Duty Lat 28° 50' Long 140° 20'

June Tuesday 9th
Commences with strong wind and thick cloudy
weather from NW middle and latter part
the same all sail set steering to S & S
to nothing in sight employed in ships
Duty & C so ends

Lat 28° 41' Long 141° 41'

June Wednesday 10th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy
from NW steered to NW over middle and
latter part strong wind & cloudy all sail
out steering NW employed in ships Duty
Lat 29° 20' Long 140° 10'

June Thursday 11th
Commences with strong wind from S & W at
1 PM spoke the ocean rover of Nantucket
23 months out 1200 bbls & butting saw the rock
haining NW & S 10 miles middle and latter
part strong wind & cloudy steered W at 10
PM saw S & P Peters island ahead at 11 stood
to S & W wind S & W
Lat 30° 10' Long 140° 44'

June Friday 12th

Commences with strong wind & cloudy middle
and latter part the same steering to W & S
saw a finback employed in ships Duty & C
Lat 29° 28' Long 141° 30'

June Saturday 13th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from NW
at the ocean rover in company latter part wind
from W and rainy saw a Se. whaler
but too far gone to take net the hold
employed in ships Duty

Lat 29° 10' Long 141° 00'

Bark Henry, Baler In Japan. 1857-

June Sunday 14th

Commences with fresh breeze and rainy from East middle part the same latter part more clear steered to SSW the ocean rover in company &c so ends
Lat 28° 11' Long 139° 30'

June Monday 15th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from SE middle and latter part strong wind and thick overcast weather wind SSW steering to WNW the ocean rover in company broke out for head &c

Lat 28° 10' Long 139° 40'

June Tuesday 16th

Commences with strong wind and thick weather middle and latter part light wind and thick weather wind from SSW to WSE employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 28° 21' * Long 139° 12'

June Wednesday 17th

Commences with light wind and thick weather middle and latter part light wind and clear employed in ships Duty all sail set steering to W the ocean rover in company &c so ends

Lat 28° 32' Long 139° 42'

June Thursday 18th

Commences with light wind and clear steered WSE under two reef to haul the ocean rover in company at 7 A.M. saw the rock baring ESE hauled up SE employed in ships Duty picked up some drift made &c
Lat 29° 32' Long 141° 08'

June Friday 19th

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from SE middle and latter part light wind and rainy from SE steering to S employed in ships Duty &c so ends

Lat 28° 28' Long 141° 12'

175

Back Cherry Creek On Japan 1857--

June Saturday 20th
Commences with light wind and raining from
SSE at 8 AM spoke the Emerald magaw had
seen nothing since we saw them last
middle and latter part light wind and clear
employed in ships Duty met the hold &c
Lat 27° 50' Long 141° 14'

June Sunday 21st
Commences with light air and clear middle
and latter part the same wind from S S
SSE all sail set steering to E saw a
finback employed in ships Duty & C
Lat 28° 19' Long 142° 09'

June Monday 22nd
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
SSE middle and latter part the same
saw a finback saw a number of hole rips
employed in ships Duty & C so ends
Lat 28° 15' Long 142° 31'

June Tuesday 23rd
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S to S S W middle and latter part the
same all sail set steering to E S S E
one sail in sight employed in cleaning
the iron work and painting it & C so ends
Lat 27° 40' Long 142° 30'

June Wednesday 24th
Commences with light light wind and
cloudy middle and latter part the same two
sail in sight employed in painting inside some
saw the Clark island bearing S S W & C
Lat 27° 30' Long 142° 20'

June Thursday 25th
Commences with light air & clear middle
and latter part the same wind from S to
S S W employed in cleaning and painting
a little inside saw one finback & C so ends
Lat 27° 20' Long 142° 42'

Park Henry Baker On Japan 1857--

June Friday 26th
Commences with light wind and clear from
middle and latter part the same
employed in Sunday's repairs to engine & to
galent sail one sail in sight hairs island
in sight bearing WSW & C
Lat 26° 45 Long 142° 28

June Saturday 27th
Commences with calm & clear middle
and latter part light air and hairs four
sail in sight hairs and Peels islands in
sight bearing W employed in repairing the
fore top-sail & C saw a finback

Lat 26° 43 Long 142° 26

June Sunday 28th
Commences with light air and calm
middle and latter part the same six
sail in sight one boiling the hairs in sight
bearing W & leagues saw finbacks & C
Lat 26° 33 Long 142° 30

June Monday 29th
Commences with light and calm &
clear weather at 8 P.M. spoke the Sea beere
had taken one whale since we saw them
last hairs island in sight bearing W & sail
in sight appearance as strong Sutherland current
saw a number of finbacks & employed in ships
Duty

Lat 26° 23 Long 142° 23

June Tuesday 30th
Commences with light wind and clear middle
& latter part light air & calm & sail in sight
employed in ships Duty blacked the top-sail sheets
& C so ends Lat 26° 22 Long 142° 30

July Wednesday 1st
Commences with light air & calm latter
part fresh breeze from E W & C both islands in
sight bearing W & W saw two ships
chasing whales one struck & fast him again
there was a great many whales they all went
to windward quick

Lat 26° 46



Long 142° 34

[187]

Park Henry Caber On Japan 1857 -

July Thursday 2th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 6
O'clock spoke the emery Morgan & sea here
middle & latter part light airs and clear weather
three sail in sight employed in ships Duty & c
Lett 26th 28 July 1857 28

July Friday 3th
Commences with light airs and clear weather
wind from S.E. latter part light wind & greatly
fresh S.E. side sail in sight the land
hailing W.W. and W. employed in ships
Duty & c so ends

Lett 26th 54 July 1857 26

July Saturday 4th

Commences with light airs and calms at
4 O'clock spoke the S.E. & Perry 8 months out
159 miles middle and latter part light wind and
clear latter part saw two ships chasing whales at
10 p.m. the whales lowered for them the harbour
boat got a whale took him alongside the land in
sight hailing W.W.

Lett 26th 59 July 1857 30

July Sunday 5th
Commences with light wind at 2 O'clock cut the
whale in, commence boiling middle & latter part
fresh breeze & clear & sail in sight all hands
employed in boiling & c so ends

Lett 26th 54

July 1857 30

July Monday 6th
Commences with light wind & clear at 4 O'clock
spoke the Ocean rover & Emery Morgan at 8
O'clock finished boiling middle and latter part
light wind & clear from S.E. 6 sail in sight
Duties and S.W. by W. employed in ships
Duty met the hold & c so ends

Lett 27th 51

July 1857 24

Barth Henry Baker on Japan 1857-

July Tuesday 7th
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part the same, fair
sail in sight the land being off the
spoke the Emily Morgan got a load of
wood from her & employed in ship's Duty
Lat 26° 48' Long 142° 28'

July Wednesday 8th
Commences with light wind & clear from
East middle and latter part the same
all sail set steering N W E latter
part no land in sight one sail in sight
employed in ship's Duty & c

Lat 27° 30' Long 142° 48'

July Thursday 9th
Commences with light wind and clear
from S E started the oil down in the
tank middle & latter part light wind & clear
from S E steering W E repaired the foresail & c
Lat 28° 00' Long 143° 20'

July Friday 10th
Commences with light air & clear middle
and latter part the same wind from S E
to S E steering to W E repaired the
spanker and fore top galent sail masting
in sight & c so ends

Lat 28° 38' Long 143° 47'

July Saturday 11th
Commences with light air and clear
from E to S E employed in ship's Duty bent
the main top galent stay sail broke out for
stores & c met the hall

Lat 29° 40' Long 144° 50'

July Sunday 12th
Commences with light air & clear from E S
E to E middle and latter part the same
all sail set steering to W E employed
in ship's Duty & c so ends

Lat 30° 30' Long 145° 40'

[189]

Prince W. Ever Master, 1837 +

July Monday 13th
Commenced with light airs and clear fore
E to SE middle and latter part the
same employed in repairing sails &c so ends

Latt 31st 01 Long 140th 34

July Tuesday 14th
Commenced with light airs and clear
from E to SE picked up an old log
middle and latter part light airs and
clear from E to SE all sail set repaired
the job employed in spitting up the log
&c so ends

Latt 31st 08 Long 140th 50

July Wednesday 15th

Commenced with light airs and clear
from SE middle and latter part light airs
from NW steered E to SE set fore topmast
studdensail employed in ships duty &c so ends

Latt 31st 17 Long 141st 28

July Thursday 16th
Commenced with light air & clear from
NW middle and latter part fresh
breeze and cloudy from W saw finbacks
and Porpoises set up the starboard fore
and main rigging steering E to SE
&c so ends

Latt 31st 11 Long 142nd 10

July Friday 17th

Commenced with fresh breeze & cloudy middle
& latter part squally from SE to W employed
in ships duty steering E to SE &c so ends

Latt 31st 34 Long 140th 52

July Saturday 18th
Commenced with light airs & squally from S
W middle part the same latter part
wind from S to W and clear fore topmast
studdensail set steering E to SE saw
a number of finbacks met the hole
&c so ends

Latt 32nd 08 Long 152nd 54

Jack Henry Baker In Japan 1857-

July Sunday 19th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S.W. took in the studdensail middle and
latter part strong breeze and thick cloudy
weather steered E.S.E. &c so ends
Lat 32° 12' Long 150° 42'

July Monday 20th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
weather at 7 took in sail set three with
chees middle and latter part fresh breeze &
clear from S.W. at daylight set all
sail steered E.S.E. saw a number of
finbacks &c employed in ships Duty

Lat 31° 02'

Long 158° 20'

July Tuesday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
at 7 took in sail at daylight set all
sail & fore topmast studdensail steered W.
&c employed in ships Duty fresh breeze from
S.W. and clear &c so ends

Lat 30° 46'

Long 160° 26'

July Wednesday 22nd

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from
S.W. at 7 took in sail at daylight set all
sail & fore topmast studdensail steered to
W. & nothing in sight employed in ships
Duty &c

Lat 31° 26'

Long 162° 21'

July Thursday 23rd

Commences with light wind & cloudy at
7 took in sail sent up the fore topgalant
part middle & latter part fresh breeze & clear
from S. steering to E. & W. saw a plenty of
finbacks &c

Lat 32° 28'

Long 164° 02'

July Friday 24th

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from
S. middle & latter part the same at
8 tacked to South set all sail
bent the fore top galant sail employed in
ships Duty

Lat 32° 36'

Long 165° 16'

Prince Rupert Master. 1857- [9]

July Saturday 25th
Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy from
E. at 7 AM took in sail at daylight made
sail lay up S. E. fresh breeze and cloudy
employed in ships Duty & c
Lat 50° 50' Long 105° 20'

July Sunday 26th
Commenced with strong wind & cloudy at
7 AM put two reefs in the topsails at 8 took
in middle & latter part strong wind &
sailing with a ruff sea from E. at fore
noon steered to S. E. employed in ships
Duty & c
Lat 49° 54' Long 105° 40'

July Monday 27th
Commenced with strong wind & squally
reefed ship to S. E. middle and
latter part the same steering to S. E. &
under double reef topsails & courses & jib
employed in ships Duty & c
Lat 48° 02' Long 105° 54'

July Tuesday 28th
Commenced with strong wind and squally
from E. middle and latter part strong
wind and clear from E. with a heavy
swell set close reef topsails & fore
sail headed S. E. employed in ships Duty
Lat 32° 10' Long 105° 57'

July Wednesday 29th
Commenced with strong wind & clear
from E. with a high sea middle & latter
part the same weather in night set close
reef fore topsail employed in ships Duty & c
Lat 32° 29' Long 106° 48'

July Thursday 30th
Commenced with strong wind & clear from
E. at 8 reefed ship S. E. middle & latter
part strong wind & cloudy with a ruff
sea from E. steering to S. E. under
Double reef topsails & fore sail employed in
ships Duty
Lat 33° 18' Long 107° 05'

Park Henry Baker In Japan 1857-

July Friday 31st
Commences with strong wind & cloudy from
E with a ruff sea middle and latter part
strong wind & squally from E & W steering
to S & E under main topsail & foresail
&c
Lat 32° 28 Long 107° 30

August Saturday 1st
Commences with strong gail & cloudy with
a ruff sea at 7 took in foresail middle
and latter part strong gail & squally from
W with a high sea lying to under
close reef main topsail &c

Lat 32° 04 Long 107° 30

August Sunday 2nd

Commences with strong gail and squally
from W middle and latter part wind
from W & squally set the foresail
steered to S employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 31° 38 Long 108° 00

August Monday 3rd
Commences with strong wind and squally
from W middle and latter part wind
from S and cloudy set Double reef
topsails steered to S & set the hall shoke
out for meat &c so ends

Lat 31° 28 Long 109° 28

August ^{august} Tuesday 4th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S & E at 2 set fore and main sail at 7 O'Clock spoke
the bark rigidant of Pembroke 21 months out
400 bbls. latter part light wind & cloudy from
W set all sail steered to westward employed in
ships Duty Lat 31° 38 Long 107° 20

August Wednesday 5th
Commences with light wind & clear from S
middle and latter part strong breeze and
cloudy from S & E at Daylight made sail
steered W W nothing in sight employed
in ships Duty

Lat 31° 48 Long 108° 20

[193]

Clark Henry Gaber On Japan 1857—
August Thursday 6th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from S & E at 7 AM took in sail midday &
latter part strong breeze and clear from S & E
set all sail steered to NW by NW nothing
in sight employed in ships Duty &c.
Lat 31° 10' Long 162° 10'

August Friday 7th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 2
AM steered SW at 7 took in sail at Daylight
made sail steered SW with strong breeze
and cloudy from E employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight &c so ends

Lat 31° 48' Long 162° 36'

August Saturday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at
7 took in sail left up & middle and latter
part strong wind and cloudy from E with a ruff
sea steered SW under close reefed sails
employed in ships Duty met the hole &c
Lat 30° 12' Long 163° 30'

August Sunday 9th

Commences with strong wind & cloudy at 2
AM steered ship to South middle and latter
part fresh breeze & clear from E at 11 AM spoke
the sea breeze of few beds for 10 months out 500 hbls
&c so ends employed in ships Duty

Lat 31° 32' Long 163° 08'

August Monday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear middle
and latter part light wind and clear all sail
set steering SW the sea breeze in company
employed in ships Duty &c so ends

Lat 30° 28' Long 163° 04'

August Tuesday 11th

Commences with light wind & clear at 7 AM
wind from N tacked to Eastward spoke the sea breeze
again middle and latter part light wind
and squally from NW & E employed in ships
Duty &c

Lat 30° 36' Long 164° 00'

Bark Henry, Under On Japan 1857-

August Wednesday 12th

Commences with light wind and squally at 7 AM took in the light sails middle and latter part light airs and calms employed in taring Down the rigging to sea here in company & c Lat 30° 29' Long 108° 40'

August Thursday 13th

Commences with light airs & calms middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear from S. set all sail steered N. E. by E employed in taring Down the sea here in company & c so ends

Lat 31° 32'

Long 108° 50'

August Friday 14th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from S. S. E. at 7 took in sail left up East middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy from S. steered S. by E. out for water employed in taring some the sea here in sight & c Lat 32° 10' August Saturday 15th Long 109° 48'

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 7 AM took in sail middle and latter part light wind and fine clear weather set all sail steered S. by E. saw finbacks Porpoisses & grampussis employed in taring the rigging & c

Lat 32° 08'

Long 109° 20'

August Sunday 16th

Commences with light wind and fine clear weather at 7 took in sail at Daylight set all sail steered S. by E. saw Porpoisses & grampussis employed in ships Duty

Lat 32° 14'

Long 109° 50'

August Monday 17th

Commences with light wind & clear from S. E. at 7 took in sail middle and latter part light airs and calms saw grampussis and sail in sight employed in ships Duty & c so ends

Lat 31° 28'

Long 109° 29'

Prince of Wales Master. 1857 — [195]

August Tuesday 18th
Commenced with light airs and calms at 7 AM
took in sail spoke the Mercury of New Bedford 22
months out 5:30 hrs middle & latter part light
airs & clear employed in ships. Duty
Lat 31° 20' Long 109° 30'

August Wednesday 19th
Commenced with light airs and clear from NW
at 7 took in sail at Daylight set all
sail steered to N the Mercury in company
saw a finback employed in rattling down
the fore rigging & Bunday other jobs & c
Lat 32° 20' Long 110° 18'

August Thursday 20th
Commenced with light wind and clear fine
weather at 7 AM took in sail tacked ship to
NW middle and latter part the same
wind the Mercury in company employed
in rattling down the fore rigging & taring some
Paints overhead in the cabin & c
Lat 32° 30' Long 109° 49'

August Friday 21st
Commenced with light wind and clear at
7 AM took in sail at Daylight set all sail
steered NW employed in rattling down the
main rigging & c so ends with fine weather
Lat 32° 12' Long 109° 30'

August Saturday 22nd

Commenced with fresh breeze and clear weather
from NW at 7 took in sail at Daylight set
all sail latter part calm employed in rattling
down the main rigging with the hold & c
Lat 32° 54' Long 109° 50'

August Sunday 23rd
Commenced with light airs & cloudy at 7 took
in sail at Daylight set all sail steered S
saw blackfish spoke the Mercury & c employed
in ships Duty so ends with thick overcast weather
wind North
Lat 32° 38' Long 107° 40'

Clark Henry Baber On Japan 1837 -

August Monday 24th

Commences with fresh breeze and squally
at 7 took in sail at Daylight got all
sail with a fresh breeze and cloudy from W & E
steered S by W employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 34° 45'

Long 167° 00'

August Tuesday 25th

Commences with light wind and cloudy at
sundown took in sail wind hauled to S & E at Daylight
set all sail steered to S & E the morning
in company nothing on the ground
as a ship employed in rathing Down the
main & moren wiggins & c so ends

Lat 30° 24'

Long 167° 20'

August Wednesday 26th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear at
4 AM tacked ship to W at 7 took in
sail at Daylight strong breeze and clear made
sail steered to W & E the morning in
company & c employed in ships Duty

Lat 31° 00'

Long 167° 52'

August Thursday 27th

Commences with strong breeze and clear from
S at 7 took in sail at Daylight made sail
steered to W at Noon tacked ship to S & E
employed in rathing Down the moren wiggins
nothing in sight & c

Lat 31° 54'

Long 167° 20'

August Friday 28th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S
middle & latter part the same at 7 AM spoke
the sea breeze had taken one whale since we saw
them last latter part steered to W & E in
company & c

Lat 31° 48'

Long 167° 31'

August Saturday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from S & E
at 7 took in sail tacked ship to South took in sail
at Daylight made sail tacked ship to W & E
two sail in sight met the hold broke out for
water & c so ends

Lat 31° 54'

Long 168° 00'

Prince Rupert Master. 1857 [197]

August Monday 30th Sunday 30th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S
at 7 took in sail middle and latter part light
wind and clear from S all sail set spoke the
sea breeze saw finbacks &c so ends
Lat 51° 59 Long 169° 20

August Monday 31st
Commences with light air and clear from S
middle and latter part light wind from S
& clear all sail set employed in ships
Duty the Mercury in company &c so ends
Lat 51° 38 Long 170° 08

September Tuesday 1st

Commences with light wind & clear from
NW at 6 tacked ship to WNW kept all
sail out latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from
W employed in ships Duty the Mercury in company
&c Lat 52° 24 Long 170° 38

September Wednesday 2nd
Commences with fresh breeze and squally at
6 AM raining took in sail wind from NW
middle and latter part light wind and cloudy
at daylight made sail steered NW the
Mercury in company saw a finback employed
in ships Duty &c so ends
Lat 52° 40 Long 169° 40

September Thursday 3rd

Commences with light wind & cloudy from E
at 7 took in sail steered NW middle
& latter part the same at 5 AM set all sail
saw two sail steering to NW rather down the
main topmast mizzen &c
Lat 51° 54 Long 168° 50

September Friday 4th

Commences with light wind & cloudy from S
& middle & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy
at 4 AM steered to SE wind SE and
thick weather employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 52° 08 Long 167° 08

Barth Henry Baker In Japan. 1857-

September Saturday 5th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from SSW headed to SE at Daylight set all sail steered to SE bore, out for meat sugar & molasses met the hole raised the ship some outside & c so ends

Lat 31° 37' Long 167° 54'

September Sunday 6th

Commences with light airs & cloudy from SSW middle and latter part light wind & clear from S all sail set steered W saw a finback employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 31° 11' Long 168° 42'

September Monday 7th

Commences with light wind and clear from S middle and latter part the same all sail set steering to W & c employed in ships Duty & c Lat 32° 02' Long 168°

September Tuesday 8th

Commences with light wind and clear from S at 5 took in sail at Daylight set all sail wind from NW at 7 A M saw whale ahead going quick to SE we lowered as we did not draw from with the ship we pulled the ship nearly out of sight we were then within one mile of the whales & drawing away from us fast we gave up the chase pulled for the ship & c so ends

Lat 32° 16'



Long 170° 12'

September Wednesday 9th

Commences with light airs & clear from S SE at 4 AM the boats got back to the ship middle and latter part light wind from NW set all sail steered SE at 10 A M saw whales lowered the barboard boat struck a plenty of whales but very shy so ends the boats of fast to the whales & c so ends

Lat 32° 10'



Long 171° 30'

Prince of Wales Master 1837 [199]

September Thursday 10th
Commences with light wind and clear at 5
P.M. took the whale longside at 5 commenced
cutting at 7 got the head of and two blanket
pieces in later Down for the night commenced
boiling at 8 P.M. commenced again to cut
at 10 finished all hands employed & c so ends

Lat 31° 58' Long 171° 48'

September Friday 11th
Commences with light wind & cloudy from N & W
middle part the same latter part calm all
hands employed in boiling saw a finback & c

Lat 31° 21' Long 172° 00'

September Saturday 12th

Commences with calm at 1 P.M. finished boiling
middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
from S.W. kept off W.W. & saw a finback
employed in baking out the main hatchway
to prepare to stow Down & c so ends

Lat 31° 40' Long 171° 40'

September Sunday 13th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S.W. middle and latter part strong wind and
raining from W.E. took in the fore sail lay
under main & sail employed in ships
Duty & c

Lat by Dr 32° 00' Long 172° 00'

September Monday 14th

Commences with strong wind and raining from
W.E. middle part the same latter part
more clear made sail veered ship to N employed
in booping the oil & c so ends

Lat by Dr 31° 49' Long 172° 29'

September Tuesday 15th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from S
middle & latter part light air and clear
from S made sail all hands employed in
stowing Down in the main hold & c so ends

Lat 31° 54' Long 172° 40'

Bark Henry Baber On Japan 1857-

September Wednesday 16th

Commences with light airs and clear from
SSE at 4 AM finished stowing down at 6 took
in sail middle & latter part fresh breeze all sail
set latter part saw sports of the weather beam 5
miles & caught them whales but saw nothing more
of them &c employed in ships Duty

Lat 32° 00' Long 174° 07'

September Thursday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 6 took in
sail at Daylight set all sail spoke for Columbia
of Nantucket 33 months out 600 lbs saw finbacks
and killers employed in ships Duty &c 10 cuds

Lat 32° 12' Long 173° 48'

September Friday 18th

Commences with light wind and clear from
S middle and latter part the same saw
finbacks and grampussis all sail set steering
to SSE employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 32° 00' Long 172° 43'

September Saturday 19th

Commences with calm and clear middle
and latter part the same saw &
Plenty of grampussis and one finback
with the hold and Sunday other jobs
&c Lat 31° 48' Long 174° 48'

September Sunday 20th

Commences with light airs and cloudy
from NNE steered SSE middle part
the same latter part fresh breeze from ENE
all sail set employed in ships Duty

Lat 30° 45' 8" Long 174° 58'

September Monday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from ENE
tacked ship to W at 6 took in middle and latter
part the same at Daylight set all sail
saw one finback employed in ship Duty &c

Lat 32° 30'

Long 175° 10'

[201]

Bark Henry Caber In Japan 1857-

September Tuesday 22th
 Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
 E at 6 took in sail tacked to S O E middle and
 latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from E saw
 one finback and gumpers employed in ships
 Duty Lat 32° 00' Long 175° 34'

September Wednesday 23th
 Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from E
 took in the light sails at 2 tacked to N O E
 middle and latter part fresh breeze & cloudy
 from E all sail set at 6 On the tacked ship
 to S O E employed in ships Duty & C so ends
 Lat 32° 48' Long 175° 50'

September Thursday 24th
 Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
 E middle part the same latter part light airs
 and cloudy from E saw grampussis and gumpers
 & C employed in ships Duty all sail set
 Lat 31° 52' Long 176° 18'

September Friday 25th
 Commences with light airs and calms at 6 took
 in sail middle and latter part the same
 all sail set employed in ships Duty
 saw grampussis and gumpers & C so ends
 Lat 32° 02' Long 176° 40'

September Saturday 26th
 Commences with calm and clear middle
 and latter part light wind and cloudy from S O E
 all sail set steering to Eastward met the hulk
 broke out for meat and flour & C so ends
 Lat 32° 14' Long 177° 22'

September Sunday 27th
 Commences with fresh breeze & clear from S
 set half masts carrier all sail at 9 On the
 spoke bark Antelope of New port two years
 out 150 hulls kept of S O E in company & C
 so ends employed in ships Duty

Lat 31° 54' Long 179° 45' East

Bark Henry Caber In Japan 1837—

September Monday 28th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S by middle and latter part fresh breeze
from W by W steered S by E set fore top
mast studdensail sent up the main royal
yard and bent the sail & c so ends

Lat 30° 20' Long 178° 40' West

September Tuesday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from W
S by W at 6 set the main royal middle and
latter part light wind & clear steered S by E
employed in repairing the forward part of the caber
building it up a new & c so ends

Lat 29° 40' Long 176° 10' West

September Wednesday 30th

Commences with light wind and clear from
S at 8 or W steered E by S middle and
latter part the same all sail set and
fore topmast studdensail employed in ships

Duty Lat 30° 00' Long 175° 08'

October Thursday 1st

Commences with light wind and clear
from S to S by W one of the chronometers
start middle and latter part light wind
and clear all sail set squ a finback
employed in Sunday jobs steering E by
E & c so ends

Lat 30° 27' Long 172° 00'

October Friday 2nd

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from
S by E took in the studdensail middle part
the same latter part squally wind from S by E
to E by E steering to W by E employed in ships

Duty Lat 31° 05' Long 170° 02'

October Saturday 3rd

Commences with light wind & squally middle
and latter part light wind and clear from S by E
all sail out steering by the wind S by E
wet the hold back out for water & c so ends

Lat 31° 54'

Long 167° 38'

Prince Wm Ever Master 1857 [103]

October Sunday 4th

Commences with light wind and clear from S
to S E all sail set steering by the
wind to N E saw a finback & manfussis & c
so ends
Lat 32.40 Long 108.10 West

October Monday 5th

Commences with light wind and clear from
S to S E all sail set painted the
mizen mast middle and latter part
light wind and clear steering by the wind to
N E employed in ships Duty & c
Lat 33.18 Long 108.07

October Tuesday 6th

Commences with light air and clear from
S E to S E middle and latter part
the same employed in cleaning the ship
in hold and painting a little saw porpoises
& c so ends

Lat 33.32

Long 108.54

October Wednesday 7th

Commences with light wind and clear
from S E painted the larboard boat
middle and latter part strong wind and
squally from S E to S E took in the
light sails employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 34.01

Long 109.17

October Thursday 8th

Commences with strong wind and squally
from S E middle part the same latter
part wind from S and rainy put two
reefs in the topails steered S by S one
sail in sight steering to Eastward & c

Lat 33.46

Long 109.08

October Friday 9th

Commences with strong wind & squally from N W
took in gill & mainsail middle part the same
latter part more moderate still squally
made sail steered S E & c so ends

Lat 33.12

Long 110.46

Bark Henry Baker Bound In. 1857-

October Saturday 10th
Commences with strong wind and squally with
a high swell from S & E middle part the wind
increased took in jib and main sail latter part
more moderate made sail from S to
E are sail in sight & c so ends

Lat by this 32° 40' Long 155° 20'

October Sunday 11th
Commences with strong breeze & squally at 4 PM
hauled to E & E veered ship to S middle and
latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from S & E to
E & E steering by the wind to S employed in ships
Duty

Lat 31° 40' Long 155° 10'

October Monday 12th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W & to E S & E middle and latter part
light wind and cloudy all drawing sail
not steering by the wind to S one sail in sight
steering to S & c so ends

Lat 30° 20' Long 155° 34'

October Tuesday 13th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from
W & to E middle and latter part the same
two sail in sight steering to S employed in
haking out started two cask of sails all sail
not steering to S by the wind & c

Lat 29° 01' Long 155° 56'

October Wednesday 14th

Commences with light wind and squally
at 6 PM the wind hauled in a squall
to W & W steered S & E middle and latter
part light airs and calms middle part
have rain latter part moderate rain two
sail in sight working to S employed in maish
ing the ship round in side & c

Lat 28° 54' Long 155° 54'

[205]

O. the Sandwich Islands, 1837—

October Thursday 15th
Commences with light airs and rainy from S E
to E S E middle and latter part the same
at 6 P M took in the light sails at Daylight
set them again steering by the wind to E three
sail in sight employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 28° 20' Long 155° 09'

October Friday 16th
Commences with light wind & squally from
S E to S S W all sail set steering to East
one sail in sight the cooper employed in setting
up shoats painted the cabin scraped a few stanchions
&c Lat 28° 02' Long 155° 54'

October Saturday 17th
Commences with light airs and squally from
S middle and latter part light airs and
clear from S E to S all sail set steering to E
one sail in sight met the hold broke out for wheat
& molasses scraped some stanchions &c so ends
Lat 28° 02' Long 152° 54'

October Sunday 18th
Commences with light airs and cloudy from
S E veered ship to S W middle part the
same latter part calm two sail in sight
appearance a strong westerly current &c employed
in ships Duty
Lat 28° 00' Long 153° 05'

October Monday 19th
Commences with light air and squally from
W E steered S by E middle and latter part
fresh breeze with hard squalls of rain from W to
E steering S by E employed in making & taking
in sail 7 sail in sight all steering to S &c so ends
Lat 27° 00' Long 153° 40'

October Tuesday 20th
Commences with fresh breeze & squally from E S E
middle and latter part strong trades and cloudy
from E W E steered S by E 5 sail in sight
employed in ships Duty & cleaning up the ship
&c so ends
Lat 25° 07' Long 154° 06'

Bark Henry Baker At Monroe 1857-

October Wednesday 21st
Commences with strong trades and cloudy steered
S middle part took in the light sails latter
part set main top galent sail and flying jib
three sail in sight all steering to S employed in
ships Duty & c so ends
Lat 22° 24' Long 158° 00'

October Thursday 22nd
Commences with strong trades and squally from
W & E steered S by W at 7 AM took in the light sails
steered SSW at Daylight saw on my lee bearing SSW
kept of W for mangle had thick squally weather
at 9 saw monroe ahead so ends running for monroe with all
sail set

October Friday 23rd
Commences with strong trades and squally at 4
AM bent the chains at 6 AM saw the
shipping at anchor at 11 AM came to anchor
in 10 fathoms of water at Daylight sent a raft of
bark ashore at 10 AM took the anchor made sail run
in nearer came two again employed in ships Duty & c

October Saturday 24th
Commences with fine weather painted the jib &
flying jib boom middle and latter part
fine weather took some fish on board painted
some part of a raft of water & sundry other
jobs

October Sunday 25th
Commences with fine weather first part employed
in stowing away water at 8 AM the watch
went on liberty being Sunday employed in ships Duty

October Monday 26th
Commences with fine pleasant weather middle &
latter part the same all hands employed in
baking put the fackole for oil took on deck
200 lbs ready to send home some employed
in painting a little & c

Back Henry Baber St Morree 1837 [207]

October Tuesday 27th
Commences with light airs and fine weather
all hands employed here a launch took took
200 lbs of oil on board of the prop mairs to
take to New Bedford took of a raft of water some
hands employed in painting &c

October Wednesday 28th
Commences with fine pleasant weather took a
raft of cask on shore for water the watch on liberty
employed in painting ship outside side and took
on shore some tobacco &c so ends

October Thursday 29th
Commences with fine pleasant weather finished
painting outside took of some onions and one raft
of water the watch on liberty employed in Sunday
jobs side and took on shore 7 lbs of slush &c

October Friday 30th
Commences with fine pleasant weather the watch
on liberty employed in painting little inside took of
30 lbs Irish potatoes 10 turkeys 100 dumplings and some
fowl and some junks &c

October Saturday 31st
Commences with fine weather the watch on liberty
took of some fruit employed in painting inside &c

November Sunday 1st
Commences with fine weather two ships came in and
one went out the ocean wave the watch on liberty
employed in ships duty &c so ends

November Monday 2nd
Commences with fine weather the watch on liberty
took of some fruit pumpkin, traded with fish three
sail came in employed in Sunday jobs &c

November Tuesday 3rd
Commences with fine weather took took a small
raft on shore for water the watch on liberty took of
the raft of water and some potatoes and some
fruit &c

Bark Henry Cabot Bond South. 1857 -

November Wednesday 4th

Commences with fine weather four ships arrived and two went to sea all hands employed in preparing for sea took of some recruits and gunnery jobs &c

November Thursday 5th

Commences with fine weather at 8 AM took the anchor set all sail stowed out in the passage stowed the anchors lay of and on sent a boat in for the captain &c

November Thursday 6th

Commences with light wind and fine weather at 2 AM the capt came of steered for woahos middle part light airs latter part calm & ships in sight woahos having NW SW five leagues employed in ships Duty

November Friday 7th

Commences with light airs from S W all sail set middle and latter part light airs and calms the harbour Distance 6 leagues two far to go in with a boat & sail in sight &c so ends

November Saturday 8th

Commences with light air from S W at 4 AM got in handy went in with a boat at 6 returned again employed in ships Duty

November Sunday 9th

Commences with light air from S W all sail set middle & latter part strong breeze and squally from S W took in the light sails steered by the wind NW W two sail in sight employed in ships Duty &c

Lat^d 21° 24

Long 159° 20

November Monday 10th

Commences with strong breeze & thick cloudy weather wind S W at 8 AM saw atteri having W middle and latter part calm atteri having W W W Distance six leagues employed in ships Duty met the boat &c so ends

Lat^d 21° 32

Long 159° 10

[109]

Back Cherry Paper Bound To The Line 1857-

November Tuesday 11th

Commences with calm at 2 W & light breeze from W & middle and latter part strong trades from W to W & at 8 A & went ashore with two boats employed in getting of wood & so ends bying of & on all other. Latth 21" 30 Long 159" 20

November Wednesday 12th

Commences with strong wind and clear bying of & on under two reef topsails middle part the same latter part more moderate made sail store in to the land about the main sail repaired it & bent it again one boat on shore & c

Latth 21" 44 Long 159" 24

November Thursday 13th

Commences with strong trades and cloudy at 2 A & the boat returned kept of S & E about the chains middle & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy employed in painting the mast & bow boats took in the starboard boat employed in repairing her & c so ends

Latth 20" 30 Long 159" 10

November Friday 14th

Commences with fresh trades & clear from W & middle and latter part the same employed in baking some slops and painting the starboard boat and Sandy other Jobs & c

Latth 19" 26 Long 158" 24

November Saturday 15th

Commences with fresh trades & cloudy one sail in sight middle & latter part the same at 7 A & the tacked ship to set up rigging all hands employed in setting up rigging & c so ends

Latth 18" 24 Long 158" 00

November Sunday 16th

Commences with fresh trades & cloudy at 2 W & finished the rigging on the larboard side tack ship to S & middle and latter part fresh trades from S & W & all sail set steering by the wind employed in ships duty

Latth 16" 40 Long 157" 50

Bark Henry Baker Bound to the Line 1857-

November Monday 17th

Commences with fresh trades and clear middle and latter part the same all sail set steering by the wind to S E experienced a strong westerly current employed in setting up the rigging on the starboard side & c so ends

Lat 14° 54'

Long 157° 40'

November Tuesday 18th

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy from S E middle part light airs with bare rain latter part light wind from S tackee ship to S E S E employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 15° 48'

Long 157° 30'

November Wednesday 19th

Commences with light wind and thick overcast weather wind S lay up to S E middle part the same latter part light wind from S tackee ship to S E painted the starboard boat gave new Dory tacks falls & c so ends

Lat 15° 04'

Long 157° 48'

November Thursday 20th

Commences with light air and cloudy from S tackee ship to S E middle part the same latter part light wind from S E to S tackee ship all sail set steering by the wind to South employed in ships Duty & c so ends

Lat 12° 30'

Long 157° 42'

November Friday 21st

Commences with light wind & clear middle & latter part strong trades and clear from S E all sail set steering to S E employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 10° 52'

Long 157°

November Saturday 22nd

Commences with strong trades & clear middle and latter part the same wind from S E to S E all sail set steering to S E wet the hold broke out for stores and some shacks & c so ends

Lat 9° 10'

Long 150° 00'

Prince of Wales Master. 1857 [211]

November Sunday 24th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from E to
S W E middle part squally took in the light
sails split the flying jib &c so ends
Lat 29 Long 155° 10

November Monday 25th
Commences with strong wind and squally from
S W E to E middle and latter part the
same took in the light sails put
two reefs in the fore topsail steering by the
wind to South &c
Lat by Dr 5° 10 Long 154° 40

November Tuesday 26th
Commences with fresh trades and squally
middle part the same latter part fresh
breeze and cloudy from E bent a new
flying jib set the light sails &c employed in
ships Duty
Lat by Dr 5° 10 Long 154° 11

November Wednesday 27th
Commences with fresh breeze from E middle
and latter part light wind and cloudy from
S W E to E all sail set steering to South
bent a new fore topsail ript up the old
one &c so ends
Lat 4° 20 Long 155° 11

November Thursday 28th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from
S W E middle & latter part fresh breeze and
squally from S W E to E steering to E all drawing
sail set employed in ships Duty
Lat by Dr 3° 40 Long 155° 40

November Friday 29th
Commences with light wind & squally middle
and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from
E all sail set headed S W E on bent the
main topsail bent a new one ript up the
old one &c so ends

Lat 3° 29 Long 155° 20

Back Henry Paper In The Line 1857

November Saturday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
E middle and latter part cloudy wind
from E & E saw a finback experienced go
strong westerly current & c met the hole
Lat 2nd 31 Long 155th 58

November Sunday 30th

Commences with fresh breeze from E & E
with occasionally a light squall of rain middle
and latter part strong wind and cloudy
from E & E took in the light sails
headed & employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 1st 14 N Long 156th 54

December Monday 1st Tuesday 2nd

Commences with strong wind from E & E
to E middle and latter part the
same all sail not steering by the wind
the cooper employed in setting up oil shocks
saw a finback & c so ends

Lat 2nd 50 Ept Long 158th 54

December Wednesday 2nd

Commences with fresh trades and clear
from E & E to E middle and latter part
the same all sail not steering to E & E
employed in ships Duty & c so ends

Lat 1st 49 Long 156th 20

December Thursday 3rd

Commences with light wind and clear from
E & E middle and latter part the same
at 10 P.M. tack ship to O.V. & E at 9
P.M. saw whales going to E & E lowered
in lowering the starboard boat the after
Davit broke the mast and larboard
boat struck at 11 o'clock the whales
alongside & c so ends

Lat 4th 50

Long 155th 58



L B



L B

[213]

Prince W. Emer Master 1837—

December Friday 4th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
S to S W & put the whales in made
sail tacked to S & E commences boiling middle
and latter part strong trades took in the sails at
7 A M tacked ship to W & W E one sail in sight
all hands employed in boiling & c

Lat 51° 12' Long 155° 40'

December Saturday 5th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 8 A M
tacked ship to S & E middle & latter part fresh
breeze all hands employed in boiling nothing
in sight & c so ends

Lat 61° 10' Long 155° 50'

December Sunday 6th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at
2 A M finished boiling at 6 tacked ship to
W middle and latter part fresh breeze
& clear nothing in sight employed in ships Duty

Lat 51° 10' Long 155° 27'

December Monday 7th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear from
S to W & E middle and latter part strong
breeze and clear from S to W & E steering to W
put two reefs in the topsails employed in coopersing
the oil saw a ship steering to S & c

Lat 41° 12' Long 155° 20'

December Tuesday 8th

Commences with strong wind and rough sea at
6 A M tacked ship to S & E at 8 A M tacked
to W all hands employed in stowing down in
the fore hold & c at Noon finished stowing down

Lat 41° 15' Long 155° 34'

December Wednesday 9th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear not all
sail and latter part the same the
cooper employed in setting up shooks the carp
enter employed in fitting the starboard boat
Davy at Noon tacked ship to S & E & c

Lat 42° 26' Long 155° 00'

Barb Henry Baker On the Line

December Thursday 10th

Commences with strong trades & clear from
to took in the light sails middle and latter
part fresh breeze from E W E steering S S E
the cooper employed in setting up shooks &c

Lat 5th 29 Long 154th 48

December Friday 11th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 4 O
saw Maldens island bearing S S W at 5 took
in sail veered ship to W at 8 O W kept
of S S W run by the island steered to the
blacksmith to work at the forge &c

Lat 4th 26 Long 155th 06

December Saturday 12th

Commences with strong wind from E W E
at 6 O W put two reefs in the topsails left
by the wind at daylight made sail kept of
S S W met the hole the cooper repairing cask the
blacksmith to work at the forge &c

Lat 5th 20 Long 155th 50

December Sunday 13th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 2 O W
saw starbuck's island bearing S S W at 5 O W
tacked to W took in sail at 2 O W tacked
again latter part part the island again saw a
great many fowls around the land &c

Lat 5th 39 Long 155th 58

December Monday 14th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from E to
S W E middle & latter part the same
stepping to W employed in ships Duty the
blacksmith to work at the forge &c

Lat 5th 21 Long 156th 12

December Tuesday 15th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from W
to middle and latter part the same at 10 O W
tacked to S at Daylight tacked again to
W employed in ships Duty saw a finback
&c

Lat 4th 20 Long 156th 20

Prince Wm Ever Master. 1857 [215]

December Wednesday 16th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
E W S at 8 AM tacked ship to SE at Daylight
tacked again to W set all sail saw two finback
employed in ships Duty
Lat 41° 02' Long 150° 20'

December Thursday 17th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
E middle and latter part the same nothing
in sight employed in ships Duty all sail
set steering to E W W S so ends

Lat 21° 20' Long 151° 42'

December Friday 18th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
E at 6 AM tacked to S E middle pm
latter part wind from E W E & clear all sail
set employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 8° 18' Long 151° 30'

December Saturday 19th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 10 AM
tacked ship at 2 PM tacked again at 9
AM Past Malden island past to the
westward of it Distance two miles with the
hole broke out for stores &c so ends

Lat 41° 18' Long 151° 00'

December Sunday 20th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 8 AM
W took in the light sails caught a porpoise
at 8 o'clock of E W W saw a sail steering to
E S employed in ships Duty
Lat 21° 52' Long 151° 30'

December Monday 21st
Commences fresh breeze & cloudy steered W S W at
10 AM took in the light sails buff by the wind
at Daylight set all sail steered by the wind
W W wind from W W E employed in ships
Duty &c
Lat 51° 00' Long 151° 50'

Back Henry Peter Cruising Bear, 1857 -
December Tuesday 22nd

Commences with light breeze and clear at
8 AM tack ship to E took in the light
sails middle and latter part strong breeze
employed in ships Duty

Lat 51° 12' Long 155° 10'

December Wednesday 23rd

Commences with strong breeze and clear
from S E middle and latter part the
same at Daylight kept of W by N
employed in ships Duty nothing in
sight &c

Lat 51° 40'

Long 155° 14'

December Thursday 24th

Commences with fresh breeze and
clear at 8 AM kept by the wind took
in sail at Daylight made sail kept
of W by N at 8 AM saw Starbuck
island ahead run down to it within two
miles kept by the wind to W employed in
ships Duty

Lat 51° 24'

Long 155° 58'

December Friday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
from W E middle and latter part the
same nothing in sight all sail set steering
to W employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 51° 50'

Long 156° 20'

December Saturday 26th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
S W E middle and latter part wind from E
all sail set met the boat employed in ships
Duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat 51° 51'

Long 156° 52'

December Sunday 27th

Commences with fresh breeze at 8 AM tack
ship to S E middle and latter part fresh
breeze and clear and sail in sight steering
to S &c so ends

Lat 52° 52'

Long 156° 54'

[217]

Prince W. Lewis Master. 1857—

December Monday 28th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 2
O'clock spoke ship China of New Bedford 15
months out 1000 whale and 100 sperm, middle &
latter part fresh breeze from W & the China in
company &c. Lat 41° 17' Long 150° 28'

December Tuesday 29th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 2 O'clock spoke
the China again and latter part light
wind and clear all sail set steering to S
to the China in company employed in stripping
the backstays & serving them. anchor &c
Lat 51° 20' Long 150° 12'

December Wednesday 30th
Commences with light wind & clear at 2 O'clock
saw starbuck's island ahead at 6 O'clock
tacked to W at 6 O'clock tacked again to S & S
all sail set employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 51° 28' Long 155° 49'

December Thursday 31st
Commences with light wind and clear at 2 O'clock
saw starbuck's island at 4 O'clock tacked to W and
died and latter part strong breeze and cloudy
saw a furback the China in company employed
in ships Duty &c.
Lat 51° 58' Long 155° 48'

January Friday 1st 1858—
Commences with strong wind and cloudy at
2 O'clock tacked to S & S took in the light sails
at daylight tacked to W spoke the China stood
to W in company employed in ships Duty
Lat 51° 36' Long 155° 26'

January Saturday 2nd
Commences with light wind & clear middle
and latter part fresh breeze met the hulk
hove out for provisions nothing in sight the
green looks forseen nothing to be seen &c
Lat 1° 54' Long 155° 40'

Bark Henry Baker On the Line. 1858-

January Sunday 1st

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 8
O W tacked to S middle and latter part
light wind and clear all sail set at
9 O W tacked to W E new from S to E
S E Lat 21 09 Long 155 22

January Monday 2nd
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part the same
all sail set steering to W W E nothing
in sight employed in ships Duty

Lat 20 48 South Long 155 02

January Tuesday 3rd

Commences with light wind and clear
at 8 O W tacked ship to S W E middle
and latter part strong breeze and clear
employed in ships Duty &c so ends
Lat 21 06 Long 155 00

January Wednesday 4th

Commences with strong breeze and clear at
2 O W saw a large school of whales however
the bow and mast boats struck the bow boat
Drew the mast boat lost the line lost
the whale until dark but could not
strike at 6 O W tacked to S saw nothing
and of the whales so ends all hands with
long faces on &c

Lat 21 07

Long 155 00

January Thursday 5th

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy at 8 O W
tacked ship to W middle & latter part light
wind & clear all sail set steering to W W E
employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 11 42 Long 154 12

January Friday 6th

Commences with light wind & clear middle
and latter part the same at 8 O W tacked
ship to S E set up the fore stay and fore
top mast stays and sundry other jobs &c

Lat 11 26

Long 154 26

Prince W. L. J. Master. 1858

[219]

January Saturday 9th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6 O
We took in the light sails at Daylight set all
sail steered S S E met the boat employed in
ships Duty & C so ends
Lat 31 19 Long 153 34

January Sunday 10th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 6 O
took in the light sails huff to at Daylight
Sept of W by O made sail saw nothing
employed in ships Duty & C

Lat 4 21 Long 154 05

January Monday 11th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at
6 O We huff to took in the light sails
at Daylight set all sail Sept of S W
employed in ships Duty & C so ends
Lat 3 52 Long 154 50

January Tuesday 12th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 2
O We saw Malden's island at 4 O We hauled
to W at 6 took in the light sails at 6
O We set them again steered to W employed
in ships Duty & C so ends

Lat 2 40 Long 154 50

January Wednesday 13th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 6 O
We took in the light sails at Daylight set
all sail steered to O employed in ships Duty & C
so ends
Lat 1 08 Long 154 54

January Thursday 14th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 6 took in
the light sails at 2 O We tacked ship at 6
O We set all sail steered to S nothing in
sight employed in ships Duty & C so ends

Lat 0 50 S Long 155 18

Bark Henry Caber On The Line

January, Friday 15th
Commences with light wind and clear at
8 O'Clock took in the light sails at Daylight
set them again steered to S employed in
ships Duty &c so ends

Latt 2 " 19 Long 155 " 10

January, Saturday 16th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
at 8 O'Clock took in the light sails at
Daylight set all sail met the hole broke
out for flour and meat &c nothing in
sight so ends

Latt 3 " 58 Long 155 " 22

January, Sunday 17th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at
8 O'Clock took in sail at Daylight set
all sail steered to at 9 O'Clock saw Starbuck's
island ahead at 11 O'Clock backed to W the
land Distance six league &c so ends

Latt 5 " 35 Long 155 " 54

January, Monday 18th
Commences with light wind and clear
at 8 O'Clock took in the light sails at 8
O'Clock set them again steered to W
employed in ships Duty &c so ends

Latt 1 " 10 Long 155 " 34

January, Tuesday 19th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
at 8 O'Clock took in the light sails middle
and latter part strong breeze and cloudy nothing
in sight employed in ships Duty &c so ends

Latt 2 " 32 Long 155 " 30

January, Wednesday 20th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 8
O'Clock took in the light sails middle and
latter part strong breeze and cloudy nothing
in sight employed in ships Duty &c so ends

Latt 30 " 38 S Long 155 " 41

Prince Mower Master, 1858 [221]

January Thursday 21th
Commenced with strong breeze and cloudy at 8
O'Clock took in the top sails at Daylight set
all sail steered & bent a new Gibb &
foresail & ript up the old ones &c so ends
Lat 11° 10 Long 158° 00

January Friday 22th
Commenced with strong wind and cloudy at 8
O'Clock took in the main sail at Daylight set
all sail steered & bent a new Gibb &
foresail & ript up the old ones &c so ends
saw a finback
Lat 2° 40 Long 158° 28

January Saturday 23th
Commenced with strong breeze and cloudy at 8
O'Clock took in the light sails at Daylight
set all sail steered & bent a new Gibb &
foresail & ript up the old ones &c so ends
Lat 4° 10 Long 157° 00

January Sunday 24th
Commenced with fresh breeze and clear at 1
O'Clock steered W at 6 O'Clock took in the light
sails steered & bent a new Gibb &
foresail & ript up the old ones &c so ends
Lat 4° 38 Long 158° 12

January Monday 25th
Commenced with fresh breeze and clear at 1
O'Clock saw a large school of black fish
at 6 took in the light sails steered
& at Daylight steered W at 12 O'Clock set all sail
employed in ships Duty &c so ends
Lat 4° 00 Long 159° 22

January Tuesday 26th
Commenced with fresh breeze and clear at 6 O'Clock steered
I took in the light sails at Daylight set all
sail steered W at 12 O'Clock bent the main sail
bent a new main ript up the old main
&c so ends Lat 4° 15 Long 160° 40

Barb Henry, Barber on the Seine? 1858-

January Wednesday 27th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 8 O'clock
took in the light sails steered W at 8
O'clock set all sail steered W W about
the mizen topmast staysail & repaired it &c
so ends Lat 2° 18' Long 108° 40'

January Thursday 28th
Commences with light wind and clear at
8 O'clock took in the light sails steered S W
middle and latter part the sail at 8
O'clock set all sail employed in ships
Duty &c so ends
Lat 3° 18' Long 108° 10'

January Friday 29th
Commences with light wind and clear
at 8 O'clock took in the light wind steered
S W at Daylight set all sail steered W
about the spanker employed in repairing it
&c so ends Lat 4° 00' Long 108° 40'

January Saturday 30th
Commences with light wind & clear at 8
O'clock finished and bent the spanker at 9 took
in the light sails at Daylight set all sail
at 9 O'clock saw whales lowered the starboard
boat got a whale the other boats still
chasing &c so ends
Lat 5° 10' 38' Long 108° 38'

January Sunday 31st
Commences with light wind at 3 O'clock
cut in the whale commenced hauling
middle & latter part light wind & clear all
hands employed in hauling &c so ends
Lat 5° 10' Long 108° 30'

February Monday 1st
Commences with light wind & clear at 10 O'clock
finished hauling middle and latter
part light wind and clear all sail set
steering S W and W W employed in ships
Duty &c so ends
Lat 6° 00' Long 108° 50'

Prince W. Lower Master. 1858- [223]

February Tuesday 2th
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part the same saw a
plenty of Porpoises all sail set steering S.W.
and N.W. employed in ships Duty &c so ends
Lat 51° 50' Long 108° 49'

February Wednesday 3th
Commences with light wind and clear at 8
O'clock took in the light sails middle and
latter part light wind all sail set
steering to N.W. employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight &c so ends

Lat 51° 00' Long 108° 00'

February Thursday 4th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear at 8
O'clock took in the light sails at Daylight
set all sail steered & employed in hoisting
the oil on deck at 11 O'clock saw whales bearing
10 miles off kept off for them &c so ends running of
Lat 51° 10' Long 108° 40'

February Friday 5th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 10
O'clock lowered for the whales the barboard boat
got a whale at 5 O'clock cut him in commencing
boiling middle and latter part light
wind all hands employed in boiling &c so ends

Lat 51° 40' Long 108° 58'

February Saturday 6th

Commences with light wind and cloudy at
1 O'clock finished boiling at 7 O'clock commenced
stowing Down in the after hold all hands
employed &c so ends

Lat 51° 36' Long 109° 30'

February Sunday 7th

Commences with light wind at 2 O'clock finished
stowing Down middle and latter part
fresh breeze and cloudy overcast weather
all sail set steering to E by E wind
O'clock &c

Lat 41° 10'

Long 108° 44'

Arch Henry Caber Cruising Year, 1858-

February Monday 8th
Commences with fresh breeze and thick
cloudy weather at 8 tacked ship to N &
W middle and latter part strong wind
and thick cloudy weather at 9 PM put
two reefs in the topsails at Daylight comm-
enced stowing down in the after hold & c so ends
Lat 41° 36' Long 107° 50'

February Tuesday 9th
Commences with strong wind & cloudy at 11 PM
finished stowing down tacked to W by W Cooper,
employed in setting up shacks latter part wind from
W W and thick rainy weather kept of E W E took in
the light sails & c so ends
Lat 41° 00' Long 107° 40'

February Wednesday 10th
Commences with strong breeze and rain from
W W steering E W E middle and latter
part light wind and thick weather wind W
& set all sail employed in ships Duty
Lat 41° 01' Long 106° 40'

February Thursday 11th
Commences with light wind and thick
overcast weather at 8 took in the light sails
middle part light wind from S E with heavy
rain latter part more clear wind from E
steered W & c so ends
Lat by Dr 41° 12' Long 106° 30'

February Friday 12th
Commences with light wind and rain from E
and rainy tacked to S E middle and
latter part strong wind with rain
wind from W S E put two reefs in the
topsails steering to S E & c so ends
Lat by Dr 41° 08' Long 106° 20'

Prince Wm Ever Master 1858 [125]

February Saturday 13th
Commences with fresh breeze and rainy
from W & E took in the main sail & reefed
ship to W & W middle part the same
latter part more clear wind from E & W & E

Lat 3° 00'

Long 167° 42'

February Sunday 14th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at
whole topsails & took ship to E & E middle part
the same latter part light wind and
thick overcast weather wind from W & W
steered to S all sail set & c

Lat by D. S. 26

Long 167° 30'

February Monday 15th
Commences with light airs and rainy from
W & W put two reefs in the topsails at
Daylight made sail steered to W & W
wind W & E and thick sandy weather empl
ayed in ships Duty & c

Lat 3° 25'

Long 168° 28'

February Tuesday 16th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from
W & E at 6 took in the light sails middle &
latter part strong wind at 6 W & W kept of
B & W employed in ships Duty & c so ends

Lat 2° 40'

Long 169° 20'

February Wednesday 17th
Commences with strong breeze from W & E
and clear at 6 W & W put two reefs
in the topsails hift to W & W at
Daylight set all sail kept of W & W with
a fresh breeze and clear from W & E & c

Lat 2° 00'

Long 170° 02'

February Thursday 18th
Commences with fresh breeze & clear at 6 W & W
took in the light sails steered to S & W at Daylight
made sail at 11 W & W hauled to W & W
employed in ships Duty & c so ends

Lat 2° 20'

Long 171° 28'

Bark Henry, Under Bond to the Westward.

February Friday 19th

Commences with strong breeze and clear
steering S W middle and latter part
squally steered W W W wind S E
employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 1° 18'

Long 173° 20'

February Saturday 20th

Commences with strong breeze and squally
from S middle and latter part fresh
breeze and cloudy all Drawing sail set
steering W W W yet the hail &c

Lat 00° 26' S

Long 176° 00'

February Sunday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from E at 8 S W steered W middle
and latter part strong breeze and clear
steering W all Drawing sail set employed
in ships Duty &c so ends

Lat 0° 01' North

Long 178° 12' West

February Monday 22nd

Commences with strong breeze and clear
at 1 steered S W middle and latter
part fresh breeze steered S W by E employed
in ships Duty nothing in sight &c

Lat 1° 16' S

Long 178° 59' East

February Tuesday 23rd

Commences with fresh breeze and clear
at 8 fresh in the light sails saw a
finback middle and latter part light
wind and clear at Daylight set all
sails steered W by E employed in
baking a little on Deck saw a
sail a sail steering to S W &c so ends

Lat 2° 05'

Long 177° 18' East

Prince W. Ewer Master. 1858 [227]

February Wednesday 24th
Commences with light wind and clear at 5
O'Clock saw hope island bearing S at 2 O'Clock
tacked to W at Daylight the land bearing
W at 8 O'Clock kept of W by S not far top
mast studdensail & c so ends with light
wind
Lat 2° 44' Long 170° 30'

February Thursday 25th
Commences with light wind & clear at 3 O'Clock
saw Chases island bearing W W we sail in
sight at 5 O'Clock hauled to S at Daylight
tacked to W all sail set one ship in sight
& c so ends employed in ships Duty

Lat 2° 50' Long 170° 50'

February Friday 26th
Commences with light wind & clear at 5
O'Clock kept of W W middle and latter part
light wind & clear latter part employed
in calking outside the ship saw a finback
& c all sail set steering W W by W
Lat 2° 50' Long 174° 50'

February Saturday 27th
Commences with light wind & clear at 4
O'Clock hauled up W at Daylight saw Sydenhams
island ahead kept of run by the west end two lanes
bore of employed in calking & scraping of the Rick
saw a finback set fore top mast studdensail & c

Lat 00° 44' South Long 174° 24'

February Sunday 28th
Commences with light wind & clear from 5
at 4 O'Clock got to the westward of the land hauled
up W took in the studdensail finished calking
saw a school of blackfish however without
success at Daylight the wind hauled to
W with thick cloudy weather steered
W all sail set employed in ships
Duty & c so ends

Lat 00° 22' S Long 172° 58' East

Barb Henry Baber Off The Group. 1858-

March Monday 1st

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from W steering NW by S middle and
latter part light wind from ENE
saw a great many Porpoises & C no ends

Tall 00" 08 S Long 171" 54

March Tuesday 2nd

Commences with light airs and clear
from W at 4. NW steered SW struck
& lost two Porpoises middle and latter
part light airs and clear from SSE
to W employed in painting outside some
a plenty of Porpoises & C no ends

Tall 00" 34 S Long 170" 58

March Wednesday 3rd

Commences with light airs from WSE
chased blackfish without success at 8. SE
steered SW middle and latter part light
airs & clear saw a finback and another school
of blackfish took out the after Davit of
the starboard boat & put in another one & C

Tall 00" 54 S Long 169" 54

March Thursday 4th

Commences with light airs from WSE at 10 AM
saw Ocean island ahead at 2. NW left to headed
SSE lay by through the night at Daylight
run down to the land got two Pumpkins 50 pounds
& some coconuts stored to W under all sail
with a light breeze from W & C no ends

March Friday 5th

Commences with light breeze and cloudy
from W headed NW by W middle part
the same latter part fresh breeze from WSE
all sail set steering NW employed in ships
Duty Tall 00" 22 S Long 168" 02

March Saturday 6th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from W
WSE at 6. NW took in sail veered ship to SSE
at Daylight set all sail kept of W at 9. NW
left by the wind to S with light airs & clear
employed in ships Duty met the late & C
experienced a strong westerly current

Tall 00" 06 S Long 167" 24

[229]

Prince M. Emer Master, 1858

March Sunday 7th
Commences with light air and clear from
W at 6 took in sail at 8 or 10 left by the
wind at daylight kept of W & W at 7
or 10 saw Pleasant island ahead latter part
hauled by the wind W & W the bearing W & W
leagues &c Satt 00. 27 S Long 108. 50

March Monday 8th
Commences with light air from W at 3 or
10 three barrels came & got some mats at 8
took in sail no land in sight middle & latter
part fresh breeze with squally appearances saw
fishbacks &c so ends steering to W & W
Satt 00. 30 W Long 108. 08 East

March Tuesday 9th

Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
W at 2 or 10 commenced raining land took in sail
seen ship to S & E middle part wind all
round the compass with rain latter part
squally from W & E steering to W saw a fishback
&c so ends Satt 00. 40 Long 108. 12

March Wednesday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze & squally at 7
or 10 took in sail wind hauled to E & E middle
and latter part wind from W with thick
raining weather steered to S by S employed in
ships Duty &c

Satt by Di 11. 20 Long 108. 28

March Thursday 11th

Commences with light wind and thick
raining weather wind from W & W middle
part the same latter part squally wind
W & W set fore topmast studding sail steered
& experienced a strong westerly current &c
boarded a bark of beef employed in ships
Duty

Satt by Di 11. 27 W Long 108. 12

Bark Henry Fisher Bound To Lyman

March Friday 12th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
W at 6 P M took in sail steered E by S
middle part hard rain latter part squally
made sail steered S E wind W W employed in
ships Duty

Sat by Dr 10⁰⁰ 50 W Long 107⁰⁰ 28

March Saturday 13th
Commences with light wind & squally from
W W steered S E at 8 P M took in sail
middle part strong wind with hard rain at 4
A M left by the wind W W W latter part squally
wind W steering to W under two reef topsails & courses
wet the hull & c so ends

Sat by Dr 1⁰⁰ 00 W Long 108⁰⁰ 00

March Sunday 14th
Commences with fresh breeze & squally from
W at 8 P M took in jib & main sail middle
and latter part fresh breeze and squally from
S E at Daylight made sail steered W
W one sail in sight steering to W & c

Sat by Dr 1⁰⁰ 50 Long 107⁰⁰ 12

March Monday 15th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
S E steering W W bound in middle & latter
part the same at 9 A M put two reefs in
the topsails thick & rainy steering W W & c

Sat by Dr 3⁰⁰ 48 Long 106⁰⁰ 00

March Tuesday 16th
Commences with strong wind and squally from
S E S E gave new main braces fore and main
topail buntlines and clewlines & main top
galeut halyards middle and latter
part fresh trades and cloudy from W E
made sail steered W W by W at
Daylight set fore topmast studdensail
one sail in sight steering to W W
W & c bent a new gaff topail

Sat by 5⁰⁰ 20 Long 104⁰⁰ 24

Prince M. Emer Master, 1858 [231]

March Wednesday 17th
Commences with fresh trades and clear first
part kept off W at 6 P.M. took in sail at Daylight
made sail at 7 saw strong island bearing W
8 W light leagues haul up W W W with strong
trades and equally employed in ships Duty
Lat 51° 54' Long 162° 28'

March Thursday 18th
Commences with strong trades & equally at
2 P.M. took in sail steered W W at Daylight
more clear made sail employed in ships
Duty & C winds with strong trades & cloudy
Lat 71° 52' Long 160° 20'

March Friday 19th
Commences with strong trades and cloudy
at night took in sail steered W W
by W middle and latter part the same
at Daylight steered W by W W not all
drawing sail all hands employed in bracing
out for shocks the cooper employed in setting up
shocks & C Lat 91° 14' Long 167° 34'

March Saturday 20th
Commences with strong trades and cloudy with
a sub sea middle and latter part the
same the cooper employed in setting up
shocks not topmast studdensail steering W
by W W W employed in ships Duty & C
Lat 101° 32' Long 154° 39'

March Sunday 21st
Commences with fresh trades and clear
from E steered W W W middle
and latter part the same all
drawing sail not and main royal
every night run E steering W W W
employed in ships Duty
Lat 111° 50' Long 152° 20'

Bark Benny, Peter Boun Co Guam
March Sunday 22th

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy
from S steering NW W middle and
latter part the same all Drawing, sail
set employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 12° 50' Long 149° 30'

March Tuesday 23th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
S W E middle and latter part the
same all Drawing, sail set steering
NW by W W for St. John's studdensail
and main royall night employed in ships
Duty.

Lat 13° 30' Long 147° 01'

March Wednesday 24th

Commences with strong trades and clear
from W E middle and latter part the same
at daylight saw rotas bearing NW at 11 O'Clock
got abreast of the landing. The Capt went ashore
& c so ends bying of & on at Rotas & c bent the chains

March Thursday 25th

Commences with strong trades and clear at
5 O'Clock the boat came of with some yams bent
the chains lay of through the night at 7 O'
Clock went in with two boats took of Potatoes
& yams & some bananers & some things for passengers
to take to Guam & c so ends bying of & and

March Friday 26th

Commences with strong trades and clear
from W E at 1 O'Clock the boat came
of with the passengers for Guam kept of
NW by S the island in sight ahead at 7
O'Clock took in sail, lay of and at through
the night at 7 O'Clock a boat came of
from Guam took all the passengers ashore
kept of for Sumatra bay at 11 O'Clock
came to anchor at Sumatra in 11 fathoms of
water furled the sails & c so ends

[233]

Park Henry Caber At Guam. 1858

March Saturday 27th
Commences with strong trades all hands employed
in getting of water and stowing it away at
9 AM has taken of three casks latter part
all hands employed in getting of water and
stowing it away the Gondor arrived to Bay &c

March Sunday 28th
Commences with fresh trades & clear at 3 PM
took the anchor at Sandown got abreast of the
harbour no pilot came of took in sail lay of
& as through the night at 9 AM took a pilot
at 10 came to anchor at Guam fueled the sails
all hands employed in doing nothing being Sunday

March Monday 29th
Commences with fresh trades and clear at 2
PM the capt went to town to get Passes for
the gun latter part the men went on liberty
blacked the guns on the starboard side fitted the
boats sent down the main royal yard yard &c

March Tuesday 30th
Commences with strong trades and clear middle
and latter part squally employed in getting of
wood and stowing it away &c so ends

March Tuesday 30th
Commences with strong trades & squally latter part
clear employed in getting of wood and stowing it away
&c so ends

March Wednesday 31st

Commences with strong trades and squally
sent Down the fore top galent yard employed
in getting of wood & stowing it away one ship arrived &c

April Thursday 1st
Commences with strong trades & clear took of all
the wood the watch came Down and the
other watch went up to town employed in
ships Duty &c so ends

April Friday 2nd
Commences with fresh trades and clear employed
in painting and getting of some Potatoes &c
so ends

Bark Henry, Saver St Guam. 1858-

April Saturday 3th

Commences with fresh trades and clear employed
in ship's Duty no work going on being Sunday
bear &c

April Sunday 4th

Commences with fresh trades and clear breeze
the hands on the starboard side took of 25 bbls
of Potatoes &c so ends

April Monday 5th

Commences with light trades and clear middle
and latter part the same employed in painting
ship outside &c so ends

April Tuesday 6th

Commences with light trades and fine
weather employed in painting outside the watch
came down from town took of one load of wood

April Wednesday 7th

Commences with light trades and clear
middle and latter part the same employed
in painting ship struck & broke a pump back
half let him lay alongside &c so ends

April Thursday 8th

Commences with light wind and clear finished
painting ship set up the iron wiggins and
some of the head wiggins painted the mast and
barboard boats the sick & of Duty

April Friday 9th

Commences with light trades and fine
pleasant weather all hands employed Sunday jobs
took of two loads of wood loosed the sails to dry &c

April Saturday 10th

Commences with light trades and clear so
Duty going on being Sunday bear one ship
past by bound to the watering place

April Sunday 11th

Commences with light trades and clear middle
and latter part the same painted the bow boat
broke out for shops &c so ends

Bark Henry Caber At Guam. 1858

April Monday 12th

Commences with light trades and fine clear
and weather middle and latter part the
same took of one load of wood and 50 bunches of
bananas &c so ends

April Tuesday 13th

Commences with light trades and fine weather
one ship arrived middle and latter part the same
employed in ship Duty &c

April Wednesday 14th

Commences with light trades and clear middle
and latter part the same took of some
bananas employed in ships Duty

April Thursday 15th

Commences with light trades and fine weather
middle and latter part the same employed
in ships Duty one man sick & of Duty

April Friday 16th

Commences with light wind and clear middle
and latter part the same at 8 AM took
the anchor set all sail stood out of the
harbour stode the anchors about the chains
and stode them below lashed some spair
spars on the bow &c all sail set
steering by the wind AM so ends

April Saturday 17th

Commences with light trades and clear
middle and latter part the same at
8 AM tacked ship to S E by E nine E rate
in right bearing S E 12 leagues employed
in ships Duty Lat 13° 34' Long 144° 50'

April Sunday 18th

Commences with fresh trades & clear from 5B
at 8 AM tacked to W by E rate bearing S E 8
leagues at 10 AM tacked again at Daylight
the land ahead Distance 4 leagues at 8 the
lapt went ashore at noon returned with a load
of coconuts lay of 8 in to wait for them to
Dig yams &c Lat 13° 58' Long 145° 02'

Barb Henry, Esq. Bound to Japan. 1858—
April Monday 19th

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy took
in sail lay off and on through the night
at 7 A M the boat went on shore took 2 loads
of yams bananas potatoes cocoanuts & pigs
and some fowl at 11 kept off for Japan & c
Lat 14° 10' Long 144° 50'

April Tuesday 20th
Commences with fresh trades & clear at 2
P M no land in sight middle and latter
part fresh trades all sail set saw land of
the weather beam employed in ships Duty painted
the starboard boat & c so ends

Lat 16° 14' Long 144° 54'

April Wednesday 21st

Commences with strong trades and clear
middle part squally latter part clear
wind W & E all sail set lay up at
W M employed in ships Duty broke out
for meat & c so ends

Lat 18° 26' Long 144° 26'

April Thursday 22nd

Commences with strong trades and cloudy
from W & E middle part the wind increased
put two reefs in the topsails latter part
the same employed in ships Duty & c
so ends steering by the wind to W & N

Lat 20° 11' Long 143° 30'

April Friday 23rd

Commences with strong trades and cloudy
from E & W & steering to W & N at 10
veered ship to S & E at 1 P M the weather
again at Daylight set whole
topsails steered on by E wind East
on thick overcast weather employed
in ships Duty & c so ends

Lat 21° 40'

Long 144° 40'

[237]

Bark Henry Baker On Japan. 1858.

April Saturday 24th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S steering W by E middle part the same
latter part light wind from S by E not all
sail steered W by W met the hole employees in
ships Duty Lat 23° 24' Long 141° 10'

April Sunday 25th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from
S middle part fair from NW to W by N
with rain headed to E by E latter part
wind the same with cloudy weather
employees in ships Duty &c so ends
Lat 24° 42' Long 143° 48'

April Monday 26th
Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy
from W by W with a high swell middle
and latter part the same all sail
not steering by the wind to W by E employees in
ships Duty saw a finback &c
Lat 25° 34' Long 144° 38'

April Tuesday 27th
Commences with light wind and cloudy at
10 AM the wind hauled to W by E nearer ship to
W by W middle and latter part light wind
and clear from S all sail not steering.
W by W employees in ships Duty &c
Lat 25° 52' April Wednesday 28th Long 144° 20'

Commences with light wind and clear
from S middle and latter part the
same all sail not steering W by W
at 11 AM saw bayles, and Geel's
islands bearing E by S bayles island Geel's
island bearing W by W Distance 10 leagues
back of them saw finbacks &c so ends

Lat 26° 38' Long 142° 46'

Park Henry, Esq. in Japan .. 1858 —

April Thursday 29th

Commences with light wind from E and clear at 6 O'Clock hauls up W at Daylight kept of W W W saw barflies bats & Berries grass all to the westward of us hailing from S W to N W saw a finback & c so ends

Lat 27° 15'

Long 142° 28'

April Friday 30th

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from E at 6 O'Clock took in sail set quarter masts steered W N W at Daylight set all sails repaired the flying jib saw finbacks & c employed in ships

Duty Lat 28° 30'

Long 140° 05'

May Saturday 1st

Commences with strong breeze & cloudy from E at 6 took in sail steered S W middle and latter part strong wind and squally put two reefs in the topsails saw a great many finbacks employed in ships Duty steering S W & c

Lat 28° 12'

Long 138° 40'

May Sunday 2nd

Commences with strong wind & squally from W E at 6 O'Clock hoisted two under mast reefed main topsail at Daylight steered S under Double reef topsails saw a number of finbacks & c so ends with strong breeze & cloudy

Lat 27° 00'

Long 138° 28'

May Monday 3rd

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from W E at 6 O'Clock took in sail reefed ship to W W W middle and latter part fresh breeze and thick overcast weather at Daylight made sail steered to W W W saw finbacks employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 27° 30'

Long 137° 50'

Prince of Wales Master, 1858

[239]

May, Tuesday 4th
Commences with fresh breeze and thick cloudy weather wind W & E middle and latter part part the same at 8 tacked ship to S & E made sail saw finbacks set up the starboard main, mizzen & so ends

Lat 27° 39'

Long 137° 40' East

May, Wednesday 5th
Commences with strong wind & cloudy at 2 O'Clock put two reefs in the topsails at 6 took in all but the main topsail middle and latter part strong breeze & thick overcast weather at Daylight made sail employed in ships Duty

Lat 27° 48'

Long 138° 31'

May, Thursday 6th
Commences with strong breeze and thick cloudy weather at 8 O'Clock took in sail at Daylight set Double reef topsails & fore sail with strong wind and a rough sea with thick smoky weather employed in ships Duty & so

Lat 27° 12'

Long 139° 14'

May, Friday 7th
Commences with strong wind from E headed W & E middle and latter part light wind and thick overcast weather wind from S & E steered & saw now finback employed in ships Duty

Lat 28° 06'

Long 138° 54'

May, Saturday 8th
Commences with light wind from S & E & smoky weather at 8 O'Clock took in sail at Daylight thick fog at 10 O'Clock the fog cleared & made all sail steered W by E met the hold broke out for meat saw now finback & so ends wind S & E

Lat 29° 00'

Long 139° 34'

Bark Henry Caber In Japan, 1858

May Sunday 9th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
Saw a Chinese junk steering to Westward
at 8 took in sail hauled by the wind at
Daylight set all sail steered E by W wind
SSE at 10 A M saw umbels Peak ahead
Distance 40 miles and Saint Peters island
bearing W E 40 miles & c so ends
Lat 30° 50 Long 140° 21

May Monday 10th
Commences with light wind & cloudy at 2
A M hauled up SE took in sail middle & latter
part light wind and clear from SSE all sail
out steering to SE employed in ships Duty
Lat 29° 12 Long 141° 06

May Tuesday 11th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
from SSE middle and latter part the
same at 8 A M tacked ship to westward
picked over the potatoes from them very many
times the rats over found that the caches
were eating them fast saw finbacks & c
Lat 28° 42 Long 141° 34

May Wednesday 12th
Commences with light wind & cloudy middle
and latter part the same at 8 A M spoke hark sea
here 19 months out 700 hls steered to W in
company with all sail set employed in ships Duty
Lat 28° 44 Long 141° 10

May Thursday 13th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
from SSE middle and latter part
the same all sail set steering to
SSE saw finbacks employed in ships Duty
Lat 28° 34 Long 140° 30

May Friday 14th
Commences with light wind & cloudy from SE
middle & latter part light wind from S at
8 A M saw whales lowered the mast boat got
a whale at noon took him alongside the
whales went to SE quick & a plenty of them
& c so ends
Lat 29° 08 Long 140° 01

[241]

Prince W. Ewers Master, 1858

May Saturday 15th
Commences with light wind & clear from SSW at
2 PM cuts the whale in commenced boiling
middle and latter part light air & clear all
hands employed in boiling the sea heere in sight
&c so ends Satt 29. 26 Long 139. 54

May Sunday 16th
Commences with light air and clear at 2 PM
finished boiling middle and latter part light
wind from SSW and clear the rock in sight
hailing NE 8 leagues all sail out steering
SE nothing moving &c employed in ships Duty
Satt 29. 24 Long 140. 10

May Monday 17th
Commences with light wind and clear from
SSW middle and latter part the same
stade the oil down in the after hold all
sail set steering to SE &c so ends
Satt 28. 26 Long 140. 46

May Tuesday 18th
Commences with light air and clear at 4
PM calm middle and latter part light
air and clear from SSW all sail set
steering to SE nothing in sight
employed in ships Duty
Satt 28. 12 Long 141. 20

May Wednesday 19th

Commences with light air and cloudy
from S middle & latter part the same
at Daylight saw Perry's group hailing
SE 7 leagues all sail out
steering to SE &c saw a hump
back whale employed in ships Duty &c
Satt 27. 46 Long 141. 50

Bark Henry Caber In Japan, 1858—

May, Sunday 20th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S at 7 AM tacked to W & W took in sail
middle and latter part fresh breeze and thick
smoky weather saw a plenty of finbacks at 10
AM saw North island bairing & W also dates
island & Permyes group bairing W & W & C so ends
Lat 27° 19 Long 142° 26

May, Sunday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze & thick smoky weather
at 2 tacked ship to S & E middle part rain
from NW with hard rain latter part light
airs with rain lay under main topsail
and foresail one gale in sight & C so ends with W & E
& thick squally looking weather with a high
swell Lat by Dr 26° 54 Long 143° 10

May, Saturday 22nd

Commences with strong wind and thick
squally weather spoke the Mercury had seen
nothing this season at 7 lay to under close reef
main topsail at 9 AM saw both islands bairing
W & W and W & W had strong wind from W
W & E and clear set fore sail veered ship to S
employed in ships Duty Lat 26° 47 Long 143° 01

May, Sunday 23rd

Commences with strong wind & clear at 4 commen-
ced moderating set fore topsail veered ship to W & W
at Daylight made sail kept of W for the land at
10 came on thick and rainy took in sail left to
to S wind & S & E with rain the Mercury in sight
so ends Lat by Dr 26° 40 Long 143° 00

May, Monday 24th

Commences with strong breeze and rainy at
4 AM shifted suddenly in a squall to S
& W steered to S & E at 6 AM veered
ship to W lay to under main topsail still
thick and rainy middle and latter part
the same at Daylight made sail at
9 AM the wind hauled to E steered to
westward with thick rainy weather saw
bairys island bairing W by W 7 leagues & C
so ends

Lat by Dr 26° 29 Long 147° 08

[243]

Prince M. Emers Master. 1858

May Tuesday 25th

Commences with strong wind and thick overcast weather wind W N E at 2 O'Clock tacked to Eastward at 5 O'Clock took in sail middle and latter part light wind from all around the compass with a heavy swell and rain lay to under close reef main top sail two sail in sight & c so ends

Sat by Da 20^h 20

Long M 2^h 12

May Wednesday 26th

Commences with light wind from all around the compass with a heavy swell & rain at 8 A.M. more clear wind & made sail steady W N at 10 O'Clock saw high island ahead one sail in sight employed in ships Duty & c so ends

Sat by Da 20^h 27

Long M 2^h 10

May Thursday 27th

Commences with strong breeze and thick cloudy weather wind S at 2 O'Clock kept S W for Peel island at 5 left to S E & E Peel island Distance 3 leagues at 7 took in sail at Daylight set all sail tacked to W N W at 10 tacked again West island 4 miles Distance with strong breeze & clear saw a finback & c so ends

Sat by Da 20^h 40

Long M 2^h 20

May Thursday 28th

Commences with strong breeze & clear at 4 O'Clock spoke sea breeze had seen nothing since we saw them last took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and thick overcast weather set all sail North island bearing W N W and South island bearing S W 5 leagues two sail in sight employed in ships Duty & c

Sat by Da 20^h 32

Long M 2^h 29

May Saturday 29th

Commences with light air & raining at 4 O'Clock calm took in sail middle and latter part strong breeze and dark thick weather wind from S E W one sail in sight steered to Westward the land in sight South island Distance 4 leagues employed in ships Duty

Sat by Da 20^h 40

Long M 2^h 20

Bark Henry Baker On Japan. 1858 -

May Sunday 30th

Commences with strong breeze and dark thick weather went in to South island with two boats to get turtle but got nothing at 4 O'Clock spoke bark United States & Mercury. at 7 took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and thick smoky weather rain from 8 to 8 1/2 PM two sail in sight set all sail steered to W between both islands &c employed in ships Duty

Lat by Dr 26. 54

Long 142. 12

May Monday 31st

Commences with light wind and cloudy at 7 O'Clock took in sail at Daylight commenced raining latter part lighted some saw the land made sail steered to SE two sail in sight &c as ends employed in ships Duty

Lat 26. 46

Long 142. 28

June Tuesday 1st

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from 8 O'Clock at 7 took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and smoky from 8 to 8 1/2 O'Clock at 7 took in sail kept 4 for Peel island at 8 O'Clock the capt went on shore at 9 returned again with 8 hills of ivory stood to the north under all sail &c

June Wednesday 2nd

Commences with light wind and clear at 2 O'Clock haul by the wire SE wind 8 O'Clock at 7 took in sail middle part light light wind and clear at Daylight thick fog latter part lit up a little set all sail steered to S both islands in sight one sail in sight employed in ships Duty &c as ends with light airs.

Lat by Dr 26. 54

Prince M Emers Master, 1858, -

[245]

June Thursday 3th
Commences with light airs and smoky fogs
at 6 AM calm middle part light airs
from all around the compass with hard rain saw
the long flatter part cleared of ast all sail
had light air from E & E

June Friday 4th
Commences with light airs & clear from E to S
We saw whales headed in to the land chased without suc-
cess North island bearing W W N 6 leagues middle
and latter part heavy breeze & smoky rain from
SE to S at Daylight set all sail saw two
sail saw one finback the islands bearing W N & S W

Lat 26° 54'

June Saturday 5th
Commences with fresh breeze and thick smoky
weather wind S E W at Daylight made sail had
dark thick weather two sail in sight not the bold
no land in sight at 11 came on raining took in
sail kept of E SE & E so ends

June Sunday 6th
Commences with light wind from W S W with
hard rain saw a ship cutting at 6 left the
under close reef main top sail at Daylight
thick and smoky wind from S to S W made
sail steered to westward no land in sight 4
sail in sight & c

Lat 26° 54'

Long 142° 40'

June Monday 7th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy and
smoky at 6 AM spoke the E E B gangway
boiling middle and latter part calm
and foggy employed in ships Duty
& c

Bark Henry Caber On Japan 1858

June Monday 8th

Commenced with calm at 2 PM cleared
of saw North island bearing N by W 40 miles at
8 PM light air from E & set all sail steered
W at Daylight strong breeze both islands in
sight one sail in sight W island bearing N W W
& bearing S W 20 miles & c employed in ships Duty

June Tuesday 9th

Commenced with fresh breeze and clear from S S W
sent up the fore top galent yard bent and set
the sail middle and latter part light wind
and clear saw finbacks latter part South island
bore S W 15 miles two sail in sight employed in
ships Duty & c so ends

June Thursday 10th

Commenced with light wind and clear from S S
& middle and latter part the same at 7
AM saw whales going to W & E lowered
got three whales larboard mast and Starboard
boats at 11 took them alongside two
boats still chasing commenced butting
two sail in sight South island bearing
S W by W 20 miles & c so ends at 1 PM
the boats came on board



June Friday 11th

Commenced with light wind and clear
at 4 PM finished butting commenced
hauling middle and latter part light air
and clear all hands employed in hauling the
cooper employed in setting up shooks four
sail in sight both islands in sight North
island bearing W W by W 25 miles South
island S W by W & c

Prince W Lower Master

[247]

June Saturday 12th

Commenced with light airs and clear middle and latter part the same all hands employed in boiling net the hole two sail in sight West island bearing W by N 15 miles &c

June Sunday 13th

Commenced with light airs and cloudy at 7 AM spoke the mercury nothing, this season at 4 PM finished boiling middle and latter part light airs and cloudy from S three sail in sight W island bearing W by N 15 miles South island bearing S by W 20 miles &c so ends

June Monday 14th

Commenced with light airs and cloudy from South middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from S three sail in sight employed in hooping sail both islands in sight about mid Passage &c

June Tuesday 15th

Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy from S middle and latter part the same at Daylight commenced stowing Down in the fore hold all hands employed in stowing Down 4 sail in sight both islands in sight about mid Passage spoke the united states of westport had taken two whales since we saw them last &c

June Wednesday 16th

Commenced with light wind & clear from S to S by E middle and latter part the same all Drawing sail set the cooper employed in setting up speaks three sail in sight South island bearing W by S 20 miles &c so ends

June Thursday 17th

Commenced with light airs & clear middle part calm spoke the mercury with nothing this season latter part light breeze and clear from S to S by E four sail in sight South island bearing S by W 20 miles employed in ship's Duty &c

Bark Penny Babor In Japan, 1858

June Friday 18th

Commences with calm chase blackfish without success middle and latter part light airs and calms and clear two sail in sight employed in ships Duty North island bearing NW 115 miles employed in ships Duty

June Saturday 19th

Commences with calm & clear middle and latter part the same four sail in sight saw a finback both islands in sight W island bearing NW by W 20 South island bearing N 80 15 miles & ends

June Sunday 20th

Commences with calms and light airs and clear spoke the united states traded some baggage for meat onboard at Daylight got three & a half bbls of meat from her latter part light airs & calms & clear South island bearing NW by W 30 miles 6 sail in sight & ends

June Monday 21st

Commences with light airs & calms & clear spoke the Woman of Wanuchet & Seacore middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear from S & W sail in sight about half way between the two islands all sail out & ends

June Tuesday 22nd

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from NW middle & latter part the same all sail out & sail in sight employed in ships Duty South island bearing NW by W 20 miles & ends

June Wednesday 23rd

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from NW middle and latter part light airs and clear at 6 A M saw whales going to NW quick chase in company with four other ships the barboard boat got a small calf that will make about one fbl & ends South island bearing NW by W 20 miles



Prince W. Emmer Master. 1858 [249]

June Thursday 24th
Commences with light airs and clear middle
and latter part the same at 4 A M
saw whales South island bearing S by E 15 miles
chased without success the whales very wild
& no time to catch them with 3 small ships
chasing but one small whale taken & c

June Friday 25th
Commences with light airs & clear from N to W
middle and latter part the same &
sail in sight a plenty of grampussies & Puffins
boiled out the whale it made 10 gallons & c

June Saturday 26th

Commences with light airs and clear at 4
P M spoke the Emily Morgan and Warman
middle and latter part light airs and calm
sail in sight met the John boat out for beach
& c South island bearing W by E 12 miles

June Sunday 27th
Commences with light airs and calm and clear
middle and latter part the same & sail
in sight employed in ships. Duty saw finbacks
spoke the Emily Morgan and Mercury both
of New Bedford & c so ends

June Monday 28th

Commences with light airs and clear and
calm middle and latter part the same
& sail in sight saw finbacks employed
in ships Duty painted some of the iron
work around the Dec. eye both islands in
sight South island bearing W by E 20
miles North island bearing W by N
30 miles & c so ends

Park Henry Gaber in Japan. 1858

June Thursday 29th

Commences with light airs and calms and clear middle and latter part light airs and clear employed in cleaning the iron work and painting it 5 sail in sight the land in sight
Sail 20th 31st Long 112 10

June Wednesday 30th

Commences with light airs and clear spoke the united states middle and latter part light airs and clear employed in cleaning and painting the iron work 6 sail in sight South island bearing S 20 miles & c

July Thursday 1st

Commences with light airs and clear at 4 O'clock spoke the merman and her one hull of far middle and latter part light airs and clear 5 sail in sight saw new boiling South island bearing N 20 W 15 miles West island N 20 W 30 miles & c employed in ships Duty

July Friday 2nd

Commences with light airs and clear from South middle and latter part the same 5 sail in sight employed in ships Duty South island bearing N 20 W 15 miles West island bearing N 20 miles & c so ends

July Saturday 3rd

Commences with light airs and clear at 4 O'clock saw two ships chasing whales but got nothing middle and latter part light airs and clear from S to S 20 W 5 sail in sight employed in ships Duty both islands in sight West island bearing N 20 W 20 miles South island bearing N 20 W 20 miles & c so ends

Prince W. E. Master. 1838 [250]

July Sunday 4th
Commences with light airs and clear all
sail set middle and latter part the same
4 sail in sight saw a finback by the island
bearing W by S 20 miles North island bearing
W by S 25 miles &c no ends

July Monday 5th
Commences with light airs and clear middle
and latter part the same 4 sail in sight
spoke the parman with nothing this season the
land in sight employed in ships Duty &c no ends

Lat 26° 18' Long 142° 23'

July Tuesday 6th

Commences with light airs and clear at 7
AM took in the light sails middle and latter
part light and clear all sail set 3 sail
in sight employed in ships Duty the land 1½
miles of South island &c no ends

July Wednesday 7th
Commences with light air and clear spoke
the sea here with nothing since we saw them
last latter part fresh here and clear
from S to S by W all sail set 3 sail in
sight North island bearing W by N 30 miles South
island bearing W by W 20 miles Employed in ships
Duty

July Thursday 8th

Commences with fresh here and clear middle
and latter part squally 6 sail in
sight took in the light sails
had a fresh here from W by S W
the land about 20 miles of &c

Bark Henry Baker in Japan, 1858

July Friday 9th
Commences with light airs and clear spots
the Emily Morgan and Norman latter part
light wind and clear from S to NW
5 sail in sight employed in ships Duty the
land bearing NW by S and W by N 25
miles of 8 c 20 fms

July Saturday 10th
Commences with light wind and clear middle
and latter part the same 7 sail in sight
employed in ships Duty South island bearing
NW 20 miles North island NW 30 miles

July Sunday 11th
Commences with light airs and clear from
NW at 7 P M spoke the bell of New
bedford middle and latter part light wind and
clear spoke the mercury saw 7 sail South island
bearing NW 25 miles Experienced a strong
Easterly current 8 c 20 ends

July Monday 12th
Commences with light wind and clear from NW
NW middle and latter part the wind the same
but thick smoky weather all sail set
2 sail in sight South island bearing W by N
20 miles employed in ships Duty

July Tuesday 13th
Commences with light wind and thick smoky
weather at 7 took in the light sails at Daylight
set all sail with a light wind from
NW and smoky 6 sail in sight
employed in ships Duty South island bearing
NW 15 miles Nothing moving but
ships no whales seen by any man 8 c

Prince M. E. Master, 1853 [253]

July Wednesday 14th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W. middle, and latter part strong
breeze and cloudy from W. part to the
westward of the South island saw 4 sail
steered W by E. West island ahead 15 miles.

July Thursday 15th
Commences fresh breeze & cloudy from W. at
1 P.M. the capt. went on shore to South island
at 5 P.M. returned with 4 bbls of tinous latter part
fresh breeze and smoky from W. 8 sail in sight
employed in ships Duty &c so ends

July Friday 16th
Commences with light air and smoky from
W. middle and latter part the same spoke
the Emily Morgan and Norman Smith island
having W by W 25 miles employed in ships
Duty &c

July Saturday 17th
Commences with light air and squally from
W. middle and latter part light air
and calm and cloudy all sail set three
sail in sight met the hole employed
in ships Duty South island having W 25 miles
West island having W by W 30 miles &c

July Sunday 18th
Commences with light air at 2 P.M.
calm middle part the same latter
part light air and clear from W. 8
sail in sight employed in ships Duty
the islands in sight

Lat 26. 29 Long 142. 38 East

Book Henry Baber On Japan, 1858--

July Monday 19th
Commences with light air and clear from
W^W spoke the mercury middle and latter
part light air and clear from W^W sail
in sight employed in ships Duty South island
bairing W^W 15 miles North island W^W by W 22
miles & c

July Tuesday 20th
Commences with light air and clear from W^W
middle and latter part the same sail
in sight employed in ships Duty South island
bairing W^W 15 miles North island W^W 25
miles & c

July Wednesday 21st
Commences with light air and clear spoke
the sea, here middle and latter part
calm & sail in sight employed in ships
Duty broke out for meat & c so ends

July Thursday 22nd
Commences with calm and cloudy middle
and latter part light rain from S^W
and clear all sail set steering to North
& sail in sight saw finbacks employed
in ships Duty South island bairing S^W 20 miles
North island W^W 15 miles & c

July Friday 23rd
Commences with light air and clear from
S^W middle and latter part fresh
here and equally from S^W steer to
North & sail in sight a plenty of
finbacks North island bairing W^W South
island S^W 25 miles & c employed in
ships Duty

[255]

Prince W. E. Master, 1838.

July Saturday 24th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 8
W. spoke the Emily Morgan and mercury
middle and latter part strong breeze and
thick smoky weather wind W. & S.W. & sail
in sight saw a plenty of finbacks North island
bearing W. & W. 15 miles & c

July Sunday 25th
Commences with fresh breeze and smoky put
two reefs in the topsails spoke the E. B. B. Ganay
middle and latter part smoky at 9 A.M.
kept on East for the Eastern ground North
island bearing W. & W. 15 miles had a light breeze
from W. & sail in sight & c

Lat 20° 54'

July Monday 26th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from
W. & W. middle and latter part fresh
breeze and cloudy all sail set steering E. & S. by
W. the mercury in company saw finbacks & c
employed in ships Duty

Lat 27° 44'

Long 143° 50' East

July Tuesday 27th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W. & W. middle and latter part the same bent
a new sparker saw the mercury chasing whales.
lowered & chased without success whales going quick
to W. & W. & c so ends



Lat 28° 48'

Long 144° 44'

July Wednesday 28th
Commences with light wind and clear
middle and latter part the same at
7 A.M. saw whale lowered the barboard
boat got a whale at Noon, cut
him up the mercury in sight chasing
whales a plenty of whales but very
wild bound to W. & c so ends with light
air & clear

Lat 28° 44'

Long 145° 20'



Black Henry Baker In Japan, 1858

July Thursday 29th
Commences with light air and clear employed
in boiling middle and latter part equally
all hands employed in boiling wine from
S & C Latt 28. 40 Long 145. 16

July Friday 30th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from
S & C at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 9 put
two reefs in the topsails middle and latter
part fresh breeze from S & W to S and cloudy
steered W & E and S & E with all sail set
employed in ships Duty & C

Latt 29. 22 Long 145. 09

July Saturday 31st
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S & W at 6 put two reefs in the topsails
middle and latter part the same all hands
employed in stowing down in the after hold steered
E by S & C Latt 29. 26 Long 146. 54

August Sunday 1st
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from
steered E by N finished stowing down took in
sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and
cloudy from steered E by N all sail set
& C no ends

Latt 30. 04 Long 149. 20

August Monday 2nd
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S at 8 P.M. spoke the mercury put two reefs
in the topsails middle and latter part
light wind and clear from S & all sail
set steering E by N employed in ships
Duty & C no ends

Latt 30. 40 Long 150. 34

Prince Wm Ever Reister, 1858 — [257]

August Tuesday 3rd

Commences with light wind and clear fair
at 6 put two reefs in the topsails middle
and latter part the same, all sail set
steering E W & employed in ships Duty
saw a finbacks & c so ends

Lat 51° 00

Long 151° 28

August Wednesday 4th

Commences with light wind and clear fair
at 6 took in sail at Daylight set all sail
set latter part calms the mercury in company
employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 51° 10

Long 151° 45

August Thursday 5th

Commences with light air from W A W at 4
Observed the mercury chasing whales lowered & put
up their the whale went to windward took in
sail at 6 A B saw a large whale
lowered the starboard boat struck
at 11 A B took him alongside
took in sail prepared for cutting
the mercury in company all hands
employed & c so ends

Lat 51° 10



Long 151° 20

August Friday 6th

Commences with light wind and clear
at 6 A B finished cutting Commenced
boiling middle and latter part
light wind and clear all hands employed
in boiling saw finbacks one man sick
and off Duty & c so ends

Lat 51° 29

Long 151° 40

Park Ferry, Lake In Japan, 1858-

August Saturday 7th

Commences with light wind and clear from N
W middle and latter part light
air from W and clear all hands employed
in boiling, wet the hole & c so ends
Lift 31st 08 Long 151st 44

August Sunday 8th

Commences with light air and clear from
W middle part the same latter part
strong breeze from S W and cloudy at
4 P M finished boiling made sail saw
finbacks & gumpers steering W W & c
Lift 31st 49 Long 151st 29

August Monday 9th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from S W at 6 took in sail left to at
daylight commenced stowing down in the fore
hole all hands employed saw finbacks latter
part strong wind and cloudy with a rough sea
& c in S & W Lift 31st 46 Long 152st 00

August Tuesday 10th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy at
6 P M finished stowing down middle and
latter part strong breeze and cloudy from S
W the dooper employed in setting up shacks spoke
the S & S & Jones & c so ends
Lift 31st 08 Long 153st 12

August Wednesday 11th

Commences with strong breeze and clear from
S W middle and latter part the
same the dooper employed in setting
up shacks steering to W at nothing in
sight employed in ships duty & c

Lift 31st 32

Long 153st 00

[259]

Prince Wm. Ever Master, 1858 -

August Thursday 12th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
W at 6 took in sail latter part light
wind and cloudy from W at 11 AM spoke
the Emily Morgan steered to SE & c
Lat 31° 12' Long 152° 44'

August Friday 13th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from W
middle and latter part light wind from
West all sail set steering to SE saw
a fishback employed in ships Duty two sail
in sight & c

Lat 31° 10' Long 152° 51'

August Saturday 14th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from
W at 4 AM spoke the Norman and
Emily Morgan middle and latter part
light airs and clear all sail set steering to
Westward wind W employed in ships Duty & c
Lat 31° 08' Long 152° 20'

August Sunday 15th
Commences with light airs & clear at 8 AM
steered W later part light air from W
and clear steered to W saw a plenty of
grampuss employed in ships Duty & c so ack
Lat 31° 08' Long 152° 28'

August Monday 16th
Commences with light airs and clear
from W middle part squally and
raining took in sail steered Dr W SE
latter part bit up a little wind from
SE employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 31° 30' Long 152° 46'

Barb Henry Caber In Japan, 1858

August Tuesday 17th
Commences with light air and cloudy at 6
AM took in sail at 8 AM calm latter
part fresh breeze and cloudy from E & E steering
to W & E employed in ship's Duty & c so ends
Lat 32° 27 Long 152° 54

August Wednesday 18th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
E & E veered ship to S middle and latter
part strong breeze and rainy steered S & W
wind from E one sail in sight employed
in ship's Duty & c so ends
Lat 31° 08 Long 152° 00

August Thursday 19th
Commences with strong breeze and rain
from E at 4 AM light by the wind took
in sail middle and latter part strong
breeze and squally from E steered to S under
Double reef topsail & foresail one sail in sight
& c
Lat 30° 40 Long 151° 08

August Friday 20th
Commences with strong breeze & squally at 6
AM lay to under close reef main topsail latter
part more clear made sail wind from E
steered to S & E the Nagman in sight employed
in ship's Duty & c
Lat 30° 12 Long 151° 34

August Saturday 21st
Commences with light wind and squally
at 4 AM had it to rain hard took
in sail middle and latter part
calm and cloudy met the Nagman
broke out for provisions the Nagman in
sight parted the main topsail & c
so ends cloudy weather
Lat 30° 20 Long 151° 20

Prince M. Emer Master 1858 [261]

August Sunday 22th

Commences with light breeze and cloudy from NW. W. made sail steered E by N at 6 AM took in sail at Daylight set all sail spoke the Wherman of Waukeget later part light rain and cloudy from North & c

Lat 50° 22 Long 152° 50

August Monday 23th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from NW. W. steered W & at 6 AM took in sail middle and latter part light air and calm with a heavy swell from W & the Wherman in sight no fish of any kind to be seen employed in ships Duty

Lat 50° 40 Long 153° 20

August Tuesday 24th

Commences with light air and calm and clear middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from E all sail set steering E W & employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 51° 04 Long 154° 12

August Wednesday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from E & W saw a plenty of finbacks middle and latter part strong breeze and thick cloudy weather wind from E & steering to W & employed in lapping the fore mizzen & c

Lat 52° 04 Long 150° 12

August Thursday 26th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from E & at 2 AM took in the light sails at 6 thick and raining severe ship took in sail middle and latter part strong breeze and thick cloudy weather wind from E & to E & steering to E the Wherman in sight employed in ships Duty

Lat 51° 54 Long 150° 08

Barb Henry Baber On Japan, 1858-

August Friday 27th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy at 4 AM took in sail & veered ship to NE middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy with a suff sea in ESE steering to S under Double reef topsails & foresail employed in ships Duty

Lat 31° 12

Long 156° 30

August Saturday 28th

Commences with strong breeze & cloudy from ESE at 6 took in fore topsail latter part the same set fore & main sail steering to S met the bark saw a plenty of finbacks the men in sight & C. & C. ends

Lat 30° 34

Long 156° 34

August Sunday 29th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy at 6 AM took in sail & veered ship to NE middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from ESE steering to NE spoke the Woman saw a finback & C so ends

Lat 30° 52

Long 156° 58

August Monday 30th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from ESE middle and latter part the same at 6 AM took in sail at Daylight made sail employed in ships Duty saw a finback & C

Lat 31° 52

Long 157° 50

August Tuesday 31st

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from ESE at 6 took in sail veered ship to E middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from ESE steering to E two sail in sight saw finbacks employed in ships Duty & C

Lat 31° 56

Long 156° 46

[263]

Prince W. Ever Master, 1858 -

September Tuesday 1st
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
E & SE at 6 took in sail middle part the
same latter part fresh breeze from S steered
E all sail set saw finbacks employed in
fitting mizzin &c

Lat 31. 15 Long 157. 58

September Thursday 2nd
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W at 6 took in sail steered E W & E at
daylight made sail and sail in sight saw
at plenty of gumpers employed in fitting the
mizzin and taring same &c

Lat 31. 48

Long 159. 20

September Thursday 3rd
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at
6 took in sail middle and latter part
strong breeze and squally from W W & E steered
E & employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 31. 36 Long 160. 40

September Saturday 4th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from W & E spoke the seacore at 6 took in
sail middle and latter part strong breeze
and cloudy from E W & veered ship to W
under Double reef topsails and a ruff sea
&c employed in ships Duty

Lat 31. 06

Long 161. 54

September Sunday 5th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
at 6 took in sail middle and latter
part strong breeze and cloudy from
E & W steering to W under Double
reef topsails saw finbacks and gumpers
employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 32. 26

Long 161. 57

Bark Henry Caber In Japan, 1868

September Monday 6th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from E & W at 6 took in sail latter part
moderate breeze not all sail taken to
E & saw a finback employee in ships Duty & c
Lat 33° 17' Long 161° 54'

September Tuesday 7th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at
6 took in sail middle part the same latter
part calm with thick overcast weather
employee in ships Duty saw a finback & c
Lat 32° 46' Long 162° 09'

September Wednesday 8th
Commences with calm and thick cloudy
weather middle and latter part light wind
from NW and clear steering E & all sail not
experienced a strong westerly current employee
in ships Duty & c
Lat 32° 41' Long 163° 10'

September Thursday 9th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
NW middle and latter part the same
all sail not steering to E & saw one
finback at noon steered E by W employee
in ships Duty & c

Lat 31° 36' Long 164° 09'

September Friday 10th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
from NW the breeze in right at
6 took in sail middle and latter part
light air and cloudy from NW all sail
not steering to E nothing in sight
employee in ships Duty & c

Lat 31° 46' Long 164° 46'

[265]
Prince Rupert Master, 1858

September Saturday 11th

Commences with light air and cloudy from
W at 6 took in sail middle and latter part
the same latter steered W & and B & E employed
in ships Duty nothing in sight & c

Lat 31° 42'

Long 106° 49'

September Sunday 12th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from
W at 6 took in the light sails steered S
& middle and latter part light wind
from W to WNW and thick cloudy weather
all sail set steering to E and B & E employed
in ships Duty

Lat 30° 54'

Long 108° 05'

September Monday 13th

Commences with light wind and thick cloudy
weather at 6 took in sail middle and latter
part light wind from W & to W all sail
set steering to Eastward the Beakere in sight
steering to E employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 30° 40'

Long 107° 19'

September Tuesday 14th

Commences with light air with a heavy swell
at 6 took in sail middle and latter part light
air and calm with overcast weather saw a
finback employed in ships Duty & c so ends

Lat 30° 34'

Long 107° 54'

September Wednesday 15th

Commences with calm and cloudy middle
and latter part light air and calm
and clear experience a strong southerly
current employed in making boat mats
the ground very Deep nothing to be seen
& c so ends

Lat 30° 26'

Long 108° 10'

Bark Henry Fisher In Japan 1858 -
September Thursday 16th

Commences with calm and clear middle and
latter part light airs and calms and clear
nothing in sight employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 30° 29 Long 168° 18

September Friday 17th

Commences with calm and clear at 8 AM
light air from WNW middle and latter
part the same employed in ships Duty nothing
in sight as Tex as a ponder how no sporting
fish of any kind finishes the boat mats &c
all sail set steering to ENE

Lat 30° 46 Long 167° 02

September Saturday 18th

Commences with light airs from W and clear
all sail set middle and latter part light
airs from WNE and clear broke out for meat and
stole down one cask of oil in the after hold that was
in the tank employed in ships Duty &c so ends

Lat 30° 29 Long 169° 46

September Sunday 19th

Commences with light air from E WNE tacked to
W middle and latter part light airs and calms
from WNE to E WNE laying on different
tacks with all sail set to gain to the North
employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 30° 36 Long 169° 56

September Monday 20th

Commences with light airs from WNE
at 8 AM fresh breeze and cloudy took
in the light sails middle and latter
part strong breeze from WNE and clear
all sail set lay up E nothing in sight
employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 30° 16 Long 171° 46

[267]

Prince M. Emer Master, 1858

September Tuesday 21st

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from
W. N. E. at 6 P. M. took in sail put two reefs in
the topsails middle and latter part the same
steering to E. under Double reef topsails
employed in ships Duty 8 C so ends

Lat 29. 50

Long 1172. 40

September Wednesday 22nd

Commences with strong breeze and clear from
W. N. E. middle and latter part the same
steering to Eastward employed in ships Duty
8 C so ends

Lat 29. 41

Long 1173. 46

September Thursday 23rd

Commences with light wind and cloudy at 4
P. M. calm at 8 P. M. light breeze from W. N. E.
set all sail steered W. N. E. latter part
strong breeze and equally took in sail had some
rain. employed in ships Duty 8 C so ends

Lat 30. 20

Long 1174. 50

September Friday 24th

Commences with strong breeze and equally from W. N. E.
at 6 P. M. put two reefs in the topsails middle
and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from
S. S. W. steered W. by E. employed in setting up
the fore and aft stays 8 C so ends

Lat 31. 10

Long 1175. 40

September Saturday 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
S. S. W. at 6 P. M. put two reefs in the
topsails middle and latter part strong
breeze and cloudy from S. S. W. steering
W. N. E. under whole topsails and main
top-sail set sail nothing in sight but small
fish and then we can't catch a murex
to eat employed in ships Duty met the
hol 8 C

Lat 32. 44

Long 1177. 10 East

Bark Henry Caber Bound to the

September Sunday 26th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from
S.W. at 6 O'Clock took in sail steered E by N
middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
from W by S.W. steering E by N all Draining sail
not employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 33° 00'

Long 178° 40' East

September Monday 27th

Commences with light airs and cloudy from W
middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
from W all Draining sail not steering E by N
employed in ships Duty caught 2 hulls of fish

Lat 32° 40'

Long 178° 48' West

September Tuesday 28th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from
W all Draining sail not & O'Clock set fore topmast
studdensail not half matches hauled to the sandwich
islands middle and latter part strong wind from W
and cloudy took in the light sails steered E by N
employed in ships Duty

Lat 32° 29'

Long 175° 58'

September Wednesday 29th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy at 2 O'Clock put
two reefs in the topsails middle and latter part
the same wind W by N steering E by N under
Double reef topsails employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 32° 10'

Long 172° 20'

September Thursday 30th

Commences with strong wind and squally
from W by N with a reef sea at 6 took
in jibb and spanker middle and latter
part the same at Daylight set the
jibb, turned one reef out of the main top
sail steering E by N with a reef sea
running employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 31° 57'

Long 169° 22' West

Sandwich Islands. - 1858

[269]

October Friday 1st
Commences with strong wind and cloudy from NW
at 4 PM moderate hauls to 5 PM made sail
middle and latter part fresh breeze from NW &
W set all sail and fore topmast studdensail
steered & repaired the gill &c so ends.

Lat 11.44 Long 168.10

October Saturday 2nd
Commences with fresh breeze and clear repaired
the flying gill sent up the main royal yard
& bent the sail at 5 PM set it middle and
latter part light wind from SW to NW steering
East all drawing sail set employed in ships Duty.

Lat 11.54 Long 168.20

October Sunday 3rd
Commences with light wind and clear from
NW middle and latter part light wind and
clear from NW to NW steering E by N all.
Drawing sail set employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 11.18 Long 168.16

October Monday 4th
Commences with light wind and clear from NW
middle part the same latter part light
wind from W steered E by W all sail set
employed in balking the quarter Deck and
water ways &c so ends.

Lat 11.26 Long 168.04

October Tuesday 5th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W took in studdensail at 4 PM finished balking
middle and latter part light wind from NW
to W steered E by N all drawing sail set
employed in painting the water ways round
pitter a new mizen topmast stay and
undry after little jobs &c

Lat 11.24 Long 168.54

Bark Henry Baker Born Co., 1858-

October Wednesday 6th

Commences with light air from W steers E middle and latter part light air and squally from all around the compass repairs the main top galeut sail & c so ends

Lat 31° 20 Long 159° 10

October Thursday 7th

Commences with light air and squally from WSE to E WSE steering by the wind E SE and SE all Daring sail set employed in ships Duty the carpenter employed in putting battens on the water ways & c

Lat 30° 31

Long 158° 00

October Friday 8th

Commences with fresh breeze and squally from WSE to E WSE middle and latter part the same cleaned and pointed the cabin employed in ships Duty all sail set steering by the wind

Lat 29° 14

Long 157° 40

October Saturday 9th

Commences with light wind and cloudy from WSE to E middle and latter part the same wet the fore the cooper employed in setting up shooks employed in painting and cleaning the cabin & c all Daring sail set

Lat 28° 32

Long 157° 04

October Sunday 10th

Commences with light wind and clear from WSE to E steering by the wind to SE middle and latter part the same employed in ships Duty all sail set employed in ships Duty

Lat 28° 4 - 32

Long 156° 24

[21]

The Sandwich Islands, 1858 -

October Monday 11th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from E
to E middle part the same latter
part squally employed in varnishing the ship room in
side &c all sail set steering by the wind to S
Satt 26.00 Long 156.02

October Tuesday 12th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from W
& to E all sail set steering to S middle
and latter part light airs and clear employed in
scrapping and varnishing the stanchions and
skylight &c so ends

Satt 24.24 Long 156.01

October Wednesday 13th

Commences with light airs and clear from NE
to E middle and latter part light airs
and clear from E & E to E employed in
painting ship inside &c all sail set
Satt 23.15 Long 156.32

October Thursday 14th
Commences with light air and cloudy from
E & E at 2 tacked ship to W & middle
part the same latter part the wind hauled
to E tacked again to S & E one sail in
sight steering to S employed in cleaning and
painting same inside &c all sail set

Satt 23.15 Long 156.01

October Friday 15th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
E steered S by E middle and latter part
the same at 8 A M saw Monree ahead at
10 A M kept of S & W for the passage
set topmast studdensail and main royal
latter part the land Distance 6 leagues &c
employed in ships Duty

Bark Henry Caber At Tahaina

October Saturday 16th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
8 at 4 AM entered the passage at 5 saw the
ships at anchor bent the chains at 6 AM calm
the Capt went ashore at 12 AM Night came to
anchor at 8 AM took the anchor stake in shore came
two again found 6 ships lying near sent a craft of craft
for water &c

October Sunday 17th

Commences with fine weather at 2 AM took of the
craft sent in another the water on liberty being Sunday
two ships came in employed in ships Duty

October Monday 18th

Commences with fine weather middle and latter
part the same all hands employed in getting of
water and stowing it away and Sunday after
jobs two ships arrived &c

October Tuesday 19th

Commences with fine weather all hands
employed middle and latter part strong
breeze and cloudy all hands employed some
painting getting of water and stowing it away
&c so ends

October Wednesday 20th

Commences with strong trades and squally at
in the passage middle and latter part the same
all hands employed in painting took a launch
of took one pipe and a half of bread aboard
left by the good return took on shore two cask of
slops some empty bbls some boat boards some
sars and some yellow pine boards &c so ends

[273]

Bark Henry Baker W Takaina, 1858 -

October Thursday 21st

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy a merchant ship arrived middle and latter part fine weather the watch on liberty employed in painting and sanding other jobs

October Friday 22nd

Commences with fine weather the watch on liberty employed in painting in side took of 25 p bbls of flour in a launch from shore and some sugar six ships arrived to Day & C so ends

October Saturday 23rd

Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same the watch on liberty employed in painting ship in side & C so ends three ships arrived

October Sunday 24th

Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same the watch on liberty employed in ships Duty & C

October Monday 25th

Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part the same the watch on liberty received on board 72 bbls of meat and 30 bbls of Irish potatoes employed in stowing away meat and coopering it & C *

October Tuesday 26th

Commences with fine weather the watch on liberty took of some recruits took five bbls of slush set up some rigging & C so ends

October Wednesday 27th

Commences with fine weather middle and latter part the same the watch on liberty finished setting up the rigging took a raft of cask on shore took of some potatoes and water millions & C so ends *

Bark Ginny Paper Off Warkas. 1858-

October Thursday 27th

Commences with fine weather all hands employed in Sunday jobs took of a cfft of water and some potatoes and fruit Discharged one man painter mast and harbour boats &c

October Friday 28th

Commences with light wind and fine weather 3 ships arrived at 8 O'Clock took the anchor out all sail lay of 8 on for the capt had light airs steady the anchors &c

October Saturday 29th

Commences with fine weather at 5 O'Clock the capt came of Dept of W by W for Honolulu at 3 O'Clock hauled to abreast of Simon head at 8 the capt went ashore so ends lying of 8 on painter the bow boat &c

October Sunday 30th

Commences with fresh trades and clear at 2 O'Clock the boat returned the capt ashore so ends lying of and on middle and latter part the same

October Monday 31st

Commences with light wind and clear saw three ships run down to the harbour middle and latter part light airs and calm few ships in sight the land 8 leagues Distance employed in ships Duty &c

November Tuesday 1st

Commences with calm middle and latter part light airs and calm all sail set to gain the harbour 5 sail in sight the land Distance 10 miles employed in ships Duty set topmast studdensail

November Wednesday 2nd

Commences with light airs at 11 O'Clock the capt came of Dept of W by W at 8 O'Clock steered W by W at 8 O'Clock saw after ahead Distance 40 miles set the topmast studdensail two sail in sight the masts in company had light wind from S and clear employed in ships Duty

Lat 21° 30

Long 158° 44

[277]

Park Penny Barber Off Uthoi. 1858

November Thursday 3rd

Commences with light wind from S & S by at 7
We took in the light sails lay of 8 and through the
night at Daylight had a strong breeze from S by and
clear from that we were so leware of the harbour
some 10 miles not all employed in beating up the
Woman in company

Lat 21° 51' Long 159° 10'

November Friday 4th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from S by at 7
We got abreast of the harbour took in sail lay of 8 and at
Daylight calm the landing 15 miles Distance at 11
We had a light breeze from S steered for the landing
80 so ends

November Saturday 5th

Commences with light air from S and cloudy at
1 the capt went ashore with two boats at
8 We had taken of two loads of wood at
8 We calm middle part the same
at Daylight had a light breeze from
S by at 8 We went in with
three boats at Noon had taken of two
loads more of wood kept of S all sail
not burn of 80 so ends at Uthoi bearing N by N
8 leagues

November Sunday 6th

Commences with light breeze and clear all
hands employ in sawing and stowing away
wood at 8 We wind from S & S by steered
to S by all drawing sail set at 9 We
spoke the Woman bound to S noaboo bearing
S by N 10 leagues 80 so ends with light
wind and clear

Lat 21° 50'

Long 158° 48'

Barth Henry Baker Bound Co South

November Monday 7th

Commences with light wind and clear from S S
M middle and latter part light air and calms
from the westward spoke the naman supplied him
with a load of wood washoo having E N E 30 miles
& C employed in ships duty

Lat 21° 15'

Long 158° 15'

November Tuesday 8th

Commences with light air & calms on board the chains
stade then below middle and latter part the same
took in starboard boat repaired her put her out again the
naman in sight & C so ends Lat 20° 44' Long 158° 38'

November Wednesday 9th

Commences with light air from E and clear steering
to S all sail set middle and latter part
light air and calms all around the compass the
Waman in sight washoo having W by E 40 miles
employed in ships duty Painted the starboard boat
& C

Lat 21° 43'

Long 158° 43'

November Thursday 10th

Commences with calm and clear middle and
latter part light air and calms from W E
to E E washoo having W about 40 miles
the Waman in sight employed in ships duty painted
the windless & C so ends

Lat 20° 14'

Long 158° 30'

November Friday 11th

Commences with light air and calms and clear
from all around the compass latter part
fresh breeze from S E steering to S E N
took in the mast boat and repaired her
put her out again employed in sundry
other jobs & C no land in sight

Lat 19° 48'

Long 158° 58'

[279]

Prince of Wales Master. 1858

November Saturday 12th
Commences with light wind from S & E and
cloudy at 4 P.M. wind from S & E & tacked to S
& middle part wind from W & S & rainy & steved S
& latter part light wind from E & cloudy one sail
in sight steering to S employed in ships Duty & c
Lat 19° 00 Long 158° 50

November Sunday 13th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from E
with a high swell middle and latter part strong
breeze and cloudy from E all drawing sail set
steering by the wind to S & E one sail in sight steering
to S & E Lat 17° 19 Long 158° 34

November Monday 14th
Commences with fresh trades from E all drawing
sail set middle and latter part the
same set up the fore and main topmast
backstays one sail in sight steering to S
took in fore topmast sail & c
Lat 14° 48 Long 158° 22

November Tuesday 15th
Commences with strong trades and cloudy from
S & E middle and latter part strong
trades and squally from E split the flying
jib repaired it and bent it again steering
by the wind to S & E employed in ships Duty
Lat 12° 31 Long 158° 12

November Wednesday 16th
Commences with strong trades and squally
from S middle and latter part calms
and thick cloudy weather repaired
the main topmast and bent it again
& c so ends

Lat 11° 12 Long 158° 08

Back Henry Baker Bound to the South

November Thursday 17th

Commences with calm at 2. W & had a light breeze from W & E middle and latter part fresh breeze from E & W all sail set steering to S employed in making spinnaker &c so ends

Sat 9. 22 Long 158. 12

November Friday 18th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from E & W middle part strong wind took in the light sails latter part strong wind and squally put two reefs in the topsails steering to S employed in ships Duty &c

Sat 7. 09 Long 157. 00

November Saturday 19th

Commences with strong wind and squally at 5 W & cleared a little made sail middle and latter part light wind and cloudy from E & W all sail set steering to S & W employed in ships Duty met the hole &c so ends

Sat 4. 5. 40 Long 157. 40

November Sunday 20th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from E & W middle and latter part light wind from E and clear all drawing sail set steering by the wind to S employed in ships Duty

Sat by W. 4. 31 Long 157. 10

November Monday 21st

Commences with light wind and clear from E middle and latter part light wind from E & W all sail set steering to S & W employed in making new lanyards to the fore and main mizzen and taring them saw a finback &c

Sat 2. 10

Long 158. 40

Prince of Wales Master, 1858

[281]

November Thursday 22th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from
E middle and latter part the same at 9
AM saw Christmest island bearing W 4 leagues
employed in ships duty row new gills & flying
gill halyards and down hails &c
Left 2.28 Long 156.50

November Friday 23th
Commences with strong breeze and squally from
E took in the light sails middle and latter
part clear and all sail turned in the starboard
main topmast backstays broke out for provision
&c Left 11.00 Butte Long 157.40

November Thursday 24th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
E steering to ESE middle and latter
part strong wind and thick cloudy weather at 8
AM tacked ship to WNE employed in putting on new
lanyards on the fore & main mizzen on the larboard
side & turned in the main topmast backstays &c
Left 2.28 Long 157.28

November Friday 25th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy at 11 tacked
to ESE middle & latter part the same employed
in putting on new lanyards on the starboard side of the
fore and main mizzen &c so ends all sail set

Left 4.20 B Long 157.10

November Saturday 26th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from E
WE steered by E all sail set employed
in fitting mizzen with the hole &c

Left 6.28 Long 158.40

Back Henry Caber Baine To The South

November Sunday 27th
Commences with light wind and clear from E & N
steering S by E middle and latter part light
wind from W & cloudy steered Sall sail set
employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 8° 55' Long 156° 44'

November Monday 28th
Commences with fresh breeze from W & E and thick
cloudy weather at 4 P.M. steered S by W middle
and latter part the same repaired the fore
top sail and fore top galeut sail and bent them
again & c so ends

Lat 10° 24' Long 157° 18'

November Tuesday 29th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
W & E steering S by W middle and latter part
light wind and cloudy from W & E to W steering
S & W employed in ships Duty
Lat 11° 40' Long 158° 00'

November Wednesday 30th
Commences with light wind and cloudy from W
W & E middle and latter part wind from W to
W & E with some passing squalls turned up the
fore top galeut backstays hake out for head
steering S by W by S & c

Lat 13° 00' Long 159° 34'

December Thursday 1st
Commences with fresh breeze and squally from
W to W & E middle part the same
latter part more clear steering S & W
all sail set employed in ships Duty
& c

Lat 14° 34' Long Long 161° 20'

[283]

Prince W. Ewer Master. 1838

December Friday 2th
Commences with light wind and thick cloudy
weather wind J & B repaired the gaff top sail
at 8 O'Clock hauled up S middle & latter part
light wind & squally from W & to E employed
in ships Duty

Left 16. 20 Long 107. 40

December Saturday 3th
Commences with light wind and squally middle
part the same from 7 A M until 11 A M
had a strong wind from S with hard rain & thunder
took in sail at 1 O'Clock cleared up some made
sail the wind hauled to W & steered N & E & S & C

Left 17. 00 Long 102. 10

December Sunday 4th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from W
& steering N & W middle and latter part
strong breeze and squally from S to E at 5
O'Clock steered S & W employed in ships Duty & C

Left 17. 44 Long 103. 49

December Monday 5th
Commences with strong breeze and squally from
S to E middle and latter part the same
all sail set steering to S & W employed
in ships Duty & C so on

Left 19. 50 Long 105. 50

December Tuesday 6th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from S & W to E & S all drawing sail
not steering S & W by S middle and
latter part strong breeze and thick
overcast weather employed in ships Duty

Left 22. 20 Long 108. 57

Bark Henry Baker On New Zealand

December Wednesday 7th

Commences with strong breeze and squally from S & S E steered S W by W saw blackfish middle and latter part strong breeze and thick overcast weather nine from S steering S E by E employed in ships Duty.

Lat 23° 20'

Long 170° 12'

December Thursday 8th

Commences with strong breeze and thick cloudy weather at 8 AM took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from E steering S W by W under whole topsails & again top galeat sail employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 24° 00'

Long 171° 44'

December Friday 9th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy at 2 PM hauled up S & W at 6 took in sail at daylight made sail steered S & S W with strong breeze and cloudy from E employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 25° 20'

Long 172° 20'

December Saturday 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from E steering S & S W middle and latter part the same all sail set steering to S S W met the hulk employed in ships Duty

Lat 27° 48'

Long 176° 14' West

December Sunday 11th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S & S E at 8 AM steered S by E at 8 AM saw Bundoo Island bearing S S W 50 miles at 10 AM the wind hauled to S E steered by the same S S W & c employed in ships Duty

Lat 28° 40'

Long 177° 40' West

[285]

Prince R. Ever Master. 1858

December Monday 12th
Commences with light breeze from S E and
clear at 6 AM the land bore S 15 miles
middle and latter part the same latter part
three islands in sight Sunday Macaulays
and Burtis rocks &c all sail set steering S
Lat 30° 01' Long 178° 30 West

December Tuesday 13th
Commences with light wind and clear from S E at
2 AM saw French rock bearing S 8 W 50 miles
middle and latter part light airs and clear
from S E at 10 spoke the mercury nothing this
season employed in ships Duty &c

Lat 30° 34' Long 178° 20

December Wednesday 14th
Commences with light airs and clear from S E
at 7 AM took in sail middle and latter part
strong breeze from W E and cloudy French
rock in sight bearing S W Distance 40 miles
all sail set steering to S E &c

Lat 31° 30' Long 178° 08

December Thursday 15th
Commences with strong wind and squally from
W spoke the William Thompson 1200 tons at
8 took in sail kept S 8 W middle and latter
part strong breeze and squally from W steering to
S W under Double reef topails &c

Lat 32° 16' Long 179° 20 West

December Friday 16th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally
from W at 2 AM cleared a little made
sail at 7 AM took in sail middle
part rain latter part cloudy wind
from W & W steering to westward
under Double reef topails one sail in
sight employed in ships Duty

Lat 32° 16' Long 179° 11 East

Bark Henry Baker In New Zealand 1858

December Saturday 17th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from WNW middle part the same latter part
light wind from W set all sail steered E by
W clear of five weather employed in ships Duty
wet the hole &c

Lat 52° 59

Long 178° 48 East

December Sunday 18th
Commences with light air from WNW and
clear middle and latter part the same all
sail set steering to W E employed in ships
Duty &c so ends

Lat 52° 34

Long 179° 31 West

December Monday 19th
Commences with light wind and clear from WNW
saw a merchant ship steering to E W E middle
and latter part the same employed in ships Duty
repaired the main topmast sail &c

Lat 51° 52

Long 178° 50 West

December Tuesday 20th
Commences with light air and clear at
4 PM calm middle and latter part
the same repaired the mizen topmast
stay sail saw grampussis &c

Lat 51° 36

Long 178° 16

December Wednesday 21st
Commences with light air and clear
from E middle and latter part
light air and thick rainy weather wind
from WNW the rock in sight lying
off by W 20 miles saw a school of
blackfish &c so ends

Lat by De 51° 2.8

Long 178° 20 West

Prince Wm Master

[257]

December Thursday 29th
Commences with light airs from W & S
and rainy middle and latter part light
airs and rainy from S & W steered to S & E under
Double reef topsails and Gills

Lat 31° 45' Long 177° 50' West

December Friday 2nd

Commences with light airs and rainy at 2 PM
saw whales 4 miles & going quick to W & W lowered
& chased did not get nearer than one mile of them
with the boats middle part rainy latter part
fine weather wind & steered W & W saw black fish
saw macaulays island and Curtis cock hailing W & W and
West Distance 30 miles all sail set steering
W & W but no whales

Lat 30° 30'

Long 178° 18'

December Saturday 2nd

Commences with light wind and fine pleasant
weather at 1 PM hauled up E by W at 6 task
to S & W middlers latter part light wind & fine
weather all sail set wet the hold & c

Lat 30° 32' Long 178° 34'

December Sunday 26th

Commences with light wind & fine weather
macaulays island hailing W 15 miles of latter
part strong wind from S & E & going steering by the
wind to E & W under Double reef topsails & c

Lat 30° 00'

Long 177° 20'

December Monday 27th

Commences with strong wind and clear
from S & E with a ruff sea at 8 PM
lay to under main topsail at Daylight
more moderate got Double reef topsails
steered to S & wind S & E and cloudy employed
in ships Duty

Lat 30° 16'

Long 178° 04' West

Back Henry Caber in New Zealand

December Thursday 28th

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from E & S
to saw Macquary's island bearing N by E 20 miles
middle & latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from S
& French rock bearing SE 50 miles employed in ships
Duty

Lat 31° 09' Long 179° 34' West

December Friday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from SE
middle and latter part light rain and
clear from SE all sail set steering to
S W employed in ships Duty the blacksmith
to work at the forge &c

Lat 31° 30' Long 178° 46' East

December Thursday 30th

Commences with light rain and clear from S
& middle and latter part light rain &
clear from E steered S W all sail set employed
in ships Duty

Lat 31° 58' Long 178° 11' East

December Friday 31st

Commences with light rain and clear from
SE middle and latter part the same
steered to S W all sail set employed
in ships Duty &c so ends the year of our Lord 1858.

Lat 32° 50'

Long 177° 00'

January Saturday 1st

Commences with light rain and thick rainy weather
at 5000 took in sail middle and latter part
part fresh breeze and clear from W & E steering
to N W & W met the hole employed
in ships Duty &c

Lat 33° 24'

Long 175° 28' East

[29]

Prince W. Ever Master. 1859 -

January Sunday 2th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
N.E. middle and latter part strong breeze &
thick overcast weather wind N.E. steering to
N.W. employed in ships Duty
Lat 33° 46 Long 173° 46

January Monday 3th
Commences with strong breeze and thick cloudy
weather wind N.E. at 9 A.M. lay with the
main topsail aback at daylight hauled up
N.W. under Double reef topsail had strong
wind from N.E. & squally with a high swell
Lat 33° 49 Long 172° 46

January Tuesday 4th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from N.E. middle and latter part rainy
wind from N. steered to Eastward under Double
reef topsails employed in ships Duty
Lat 33° 58 Long 171° 34

January Wednesday 5th
Commences with light wind and rainy from
N. saw a finback middle and latter
part light wind from N. W. steered E. N.
E. all sail set saw a merchant bark steering
to Westward employed in ships Duty
Lat 33° 22 Long 172° 34

January Thursday 6th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
from N.E. middle and latter part light
wind from N. and clear steered E. S.
& all sail set employed in ships
Duty

Lat 33° 46 Long 173° 56

Clark Henry Baker in New Zealand 1859

January Friday 7th
Commences with light wind and clear from
W at 7 haul up W & E middle and latter part
the same all sail set employed in ships Duty
Lat 33. 36 Long 174. 58

January Saturday 8th
Commences with light air and clear from W
middle part the same latter part fresh
breeze from S W and clear steered E
by N all sail set employed in ships
Duty met the helm &c

Lat 33. 46 Long 176. 10 East

January Sunday 9th
Commences with strong wind and clear
from S middle and latter part strong
breeze and cloudy from S steered E by
W and S W & employed in ships Duty
Lat 33. 00 Long 178. 34 East

January Monday 10th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from S at 7 put two reefs in the topsails
middle and latter part strong breeze
and thick cloudy weather wind S
E steered W & employed in ships Duty

Lat 32. 26 Long 179. 48 East

January Tuesday 11th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from S & E middle and latter part
light air and clear from S steered
to W all sail set employed in ships
Duty &c so ends

Lat 31. 46 Long 179. 46 East

Prince Wm Ever Master, 1859 - [291]

January, Wednesday 12th
Commences with light air and calm and
clear middle and latter part light wind
from W saw the rock bearing W 30 miles
spoke the hianatha of New Bedford 800 bbls
Sc Lat 31.30 Long 179.28 West

January Thursday 13th
Commences with light wind and clear from
W middle part raining latter part
cloudy wind from W steered to W & E
the rock in sight bearing W employed
in ships Duty

Lat 31.34 Long 179.34

January Friday 14th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
from W & W middle and latter part
strong wind and cloudy from W
employed in ships Duty & c

Lat 31.08 Long 178.20 West

January Saturday 15th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from W & W latter part thick and squally
from all around the compass with lightning
set Double reef topsails employed in
ships Duty & c met the hall

Lat 30.58 Long 178.12

January Sunday 16th

Commences with thick squally weather
at 4 AM had a heavy squall of hail
each stone about the size of the cherry
had hard squalls of rain wind all around
the compass attended with thunder lay
under close reef main topsail middle
part the same latter part the wind
hauled to E veered ship to E & E took in the
bow hgt & c so ends with strong gail &
squally

Lat 30.54

Long 178.13

Barb Henry Baker in New Zealand, 1839-

January Monday 17th
Commenced with strong gale and squally at 2
O'clock hauled to B & W & moderate middle and
latter part strong rain and squally from W employed
in ships Duty put out the low boat &c
Lat 38° 08 Long 178° 04

January Tuesday 18th
Commenced with strong breeze and squally from
N & W middle and latter part
fresh breeze and cloudy from W steering
to B & W employed in ships Duty

Lat 31° 52 Long 178° 48

January Wednesday 19th
Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy
from W & W at 7 tacked to W middle
and latter part light rain and clear
from W steering to W & W all sail set
employed in ships Duty Lat 31° 28 Long 178° 52

January Thursday 20th
Commenced with light rain and clear at
8 O'clock calm middle and latter part
calm repaired the fore sail, scraped the
grass and blams of the bends put and
new martingale whiskers &c so ends

Lat 31° 08 Long 178° 24

January Friday 21st
Commenced with calms and clear at 7 O'clock
had a light breeze from W & E latter part
calm again painted channels round put
on a new jib stay and bundy other jobs

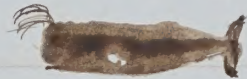
Lat 31° 00 Long 178° 42

Prince W. Ever Master, 1859 -

[293]

January Saturday 22th
Commences with calm and clear latter
part light air & clear courtiss rocks bairing
W 15 miles at 11 AM saw whales going to
W & c 20 miles

January Sunday 23th
Commences with light air from E & E at
10 AM lowered the harbor boat got a whale
at 7 AM but him in two boats in chase at
11 AM the boats returned the mast boat had a
large whale latter part finished butting butting
Distance 10 miles with thick weather



January Monday 24th
Commences with fresh breeze & thick weather
employed in boiling middle part rain latter
part strong wind and cloudy from N all
hands employed in boiling
Lat 30.14 Long 179.40 West

January Tuesday 25th
Commences with strong wind and equally from
N latter part light wind and clear
all hands employed in boiling saw a
sail steering N & c

Lat 29.14 Long 179.30 West

January Wednesday 26th
Commences with light air and clear
saw Sunday island bairing E & E 50
miles middle and latter part light
air and thick overcast weather all
hands employed in boiling & c

Lat 28.50 Long 178.54

Park Henry Baker In New Zealand

January Thursday 27th
Commences with light air and cloudy S & SE at
8 AM finished sailing midday and latter part
light wind and thick cloudy weather wind
from W & E Dunder island bearing E 40 miles
employed in cooperings oil &c

Lat 29. 14 Long 178. 50 West

January Friday 28th
Commences with light wind from NE midday
and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from E
steering to S all hands employed in stowing down
four sail in sight Macaulays island bearing E
40 miles &c

Lat 30. 16 Long 178. 58

January Saturday 29th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from E
midday and latter part the same finished
stowing down Burks packs and Macaulays island
in sight bearing E & SE two sail in sight

Lat 30. 31 Long 178. 48

January Sunday 30th
Commences with light wind & thick overcast weather
wind E at 8 AM spoke the King fisher and
Elizabeth of New Bedford latter part steered
W with strong breeze and thick cloudy weather
wind from E W & E &c

Lat 30. 10 Long 179. 58

January Monday 31st
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from S & E midday and latter part
the same the cooper employed in repairing
deck Dunder island bearing W & E 50 miles
one sail in sight &c

Lat 29. 50 Long 178. 40

[295]

Prince W. Ever Master, 1857-

February Tuesday 1st
Commences with light rain and cloudy from
Sat 7 W. by with the main topsail
aback at 8 A. M. the capt went ashore at Sand
island two sail in sight at Noon returned with
some corn & cabbages & c. went ashore again

February Wednesday 2nd
Commences with light rain and clear from 8
middle and latter part same at 5 P. M.
the boat came off with some corn and cabbages
spoke the Alabama of Antwerp & c. three
sail in sight at Sandey island bearing E 25 miles

February Thursday 3rd
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy saw
a ship take a whale middle and latter
part strong breeze and raining from E N E
steered W by S employed in ships Duty
Lat 29.40 Long 179.50 W

February Friday 4th
Commences with strong breeze and raining
from E W E middle and latter part
strong gail and raining from E E
long tounter close reef main
topsail employed in ships
Duty

Lat by Dr. 30.20 Long 180.00

February Saturday 5th
Commences with strong rain and
raining from E E middle part the
same latter part light air and cloudy
from W N W made sail wet the
hold broke out for water & c

Lat 30.00 Long 179.40 East

Book Henry Fisher Ant. New Zealand

February Sunday 5th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W & W steering to E & middle and latter
part light rain and thick smoky smoky
weather rain from E & W Curtis rocks bearing E
W & 20 miles & c employed in ship's duty

Lat 30° 27

Long 179° 20 West

February Monday 7th

Commences with light rain and cloudy from
W & middle and latter part light air and
clear from E & repaired the engine top sail
Macaulays island bearing E by E 30 miles & c

Lat 30° 00

Long 179° 26

February Tuesday 8th

Commences with light air and clear from E
W middle and latter part calm and
clear repaired the fore top sail one sail in
right & c so ends

Lat 29° 56

Long 179° 36 West

February Wednesday 9th

Commences with calm at 3 P.M. light breeze
from W & E. taken to E & latter part
strong breeze and cloudy fog from W & E
saw a ship take a whale at noon saw
the whales going to W & W kept off for them
with all sail set & c two sail in right
Curtis rocks bearing E & W 15 miles Macaulays
island bearing W & W 20 miles & c

February Thursday 10th

Commences with strong breeze & clear at 2
lowered for the whales the west boat got
a whale at 7 A.M. took him alongside
latter part strong rain and evening from
W at 9 A.M. cut the whale in
all hands employed in baling & c

Lat 30° 40

Long 179° 10



[297]

Prince W. Ever Master, 1859 -

Friday February 11th
Commences with strong wind and rain from
W. W. E. employed in bailing middle part
light air from S. E. latter part strong
wind and clear sail in sight finished bailing
S. C.

Sat by 80. 10 Log 178. 30
February Saturday 12th
Commences with strong breeze & cloudy from
S. E. spoke the sea-bee and on to cutting
fall and one coil manila rope latter part steady
Down the oil two sail in sight S. C. also ends
with strong wind and cloudy from S. E.

Sat by 80. 14 Log 179. 28 West

February Sunday 13th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy
from S. E. middle and latter part
the same employed in ship's Duty two
sail in sight S. C. also ends

Sat by 80. 10 Log 179. 12

February Monday 14th
Commences with strong wind and thick
cloudy weather wind S. E. with a cuss
sea under Double reef topsails and foresail
two sail in sight employed in ship's Duty

Sat by 80. 29. 40 Log 179. 10 West

February Tuesday 15th

Commences with strong wind and thick
cloudy weather wind S. E. and rugged
middle and latter part the
same employed in ship's Duty
spoke a Sydney bark S. C.

Sat by 80. 40 Log 179. 10

Barb Henry Baber in New Zealand

February Wednesday 16th
Commences with strong wind and thick
cloudy weather with a ruff sea wind E
W & middle and latter part the same
employed in ships Duty

Lat 31.00 Long 179.50 West

February Thursday 17th
Commences with strong wind and thick
cloudy weather wind E W & middle and
latter part light gies and calms with
a thick fog employed in making spun
yarn & c so ends

Lat 30.40 Long 179.20

February Friday 18th
Commences with calm and a thick fog
middle and latter part light wind and
thick smoky weather wind from E W &
employed in ships Duty

Lat 31.00 Long 178.58

February Saturday 19th
Commences with light wind and thick
smoky weather middle and latter part
the same wind W & one sail in
sight employed in ships Duty

Lat 30.54 Long 178.40

February Sunday 20th
Commences with light wind and
thick smoky weather with some rain
spoke to Hiawatha middle and
latter part strong breeze and thick
smoky weather wind E W & steered
to the Hiawatha in company & c

Lat 30.50

Long 179.10 West

[299]

Prince M. Ever Master 1859

February Monday 21st
Commences with strong wind from SE
with thick rainy weather latter part
strong wind and clear with a ruff sea
from NW steering to S W Kiamatha
in company & C employed in ships Duty
Lat 30° 40 Long 179° 44 West

February Tuesday 22nd
Commences with strong wind and clear from
NW middle and latter part strong
wind from W steering to S moored the
boat steerers in the fore casttle took down
the coam & C

Lat 31° 10 Long 179° 59

February Wednesday 23rd
Commences with strong wind and clear from
W middle and latter part the same
repaired the flying jib the Kiamatha
in company & C

Lat 32° 05 Long 179° 20 East

February Thursday 24th
Commences with fresh breeze and rainy
from NW middle and latter part
light wind and clear from E steered
W by S employed in ships Duty the
Kiamatha in company

Lat 32° 27 Long 178° 40

February Friday 25th
Commences with light wind and clear
from S at 2 PM chased a large
whale in company with the Kiamatha
without success middle and latter
part strong wind and cloudy with a
ruff sea at 8 PM saw the same whale
again going to W about 8 knots per
hour chase again without success at 11 PM
of S.W. under Double reef topsails

Lat 30° 56



Long 178° 40 East

Barth Henry Baker New Zealand 1859 -

February Saturday 20th

Commences with strong wind from E with a
suff sea running middle and latter part
the same steering O W by S in company
with the Diana & c met the hole

Lat 32° 54' Long 176° 55'

February Sunday 21st

Commences with strong wind and thick cloudy
weather middle and latter part strong
wind and thick rainy weather with a high
swell wind from E W at 10 W by N left
by the wind to W too thick to run

Lat 32° 15' Long 174° 40'

February Monday 22nd

Commences with strong wind and thick rainy
weather middle part the same latter
part wind from E and thick cloudy
weather with a high sea heading to E W by N

Lat 31° 48' Long 174° 54'

March Tuesday 1st

Commences with strong wind and cloudy from
E middle and latter part strong
wind and squally from O W with a
high sea running lay to under close reef
main topsail & c

Lat 33° 00' Long 175° 20'

March Wednesday 2nd

Commences with strong wind and squally
from O W middle and latter part
the same steering to O E under
Double reef topsails repaired the
main spencer & c so ends

Lat 33° 20' Long 175° 34'

Prince Rupert Baster 1859 -

[361]

March Thursday 3th
Commences with strong wind and cloud
from S & S.W. spoke the Norman middle
and latter part fresh breeze and clear
from S & S.W. to S.W. all sail set
Lat 53° 29 Long 175° 28

March Friday 4th
Commences with fresh breeze and
cloudy from S & S.W. middle and
latter part light wind and clear
spoke the James Allen bound home
employed in ships Duty

Lat 53° 34 Long 175° 40

March Saturday 5th
Commences with calm and cloudy at
10 had a light breeze from N.W. spoke
S & S.W. at 5 saw whales the barboose &
mast boat struck barboose boat in
Drew out lost the whale mast boat
still fast &c

Lat 53° 39 Long 175° 40

March Sunday 6th
Commences with light breeze and clear
at 7 P.M. cut in the mast boats whale
commenced boiling latter part thick and
raining all hands employed in boiling &c

Lat 53° 58 Long 175° 28

March Monday 7th
Commences with light wind and
raining from all round the compass
middle and latter part the same
all hands employed in boiling &c

Lat 54° 10 Long 174° 40

Black Henry Baker in New Zealand 1859

March Tuesday 8th

Commences with light rain and raining at 2 PM
finished hoisting Sept of 8 by 11 with a fresh breeze
from W & E under Double reef topsail latter part
light rain not all sail spoke the roman bound home
haul up W found that we were in state of the bay
S & C

Lat 35° 15'

Long 174° 36'

March Wednesday 9th

Commences with light rain & cloudy from W at 8
PM saw Cape Hen bairing. W kept of long of through
the night at daylight found that we had mistaken
the poor night for Cape Hen saw Cape Hen bairing at 25
miles with a light breeze from W sat all sail before
& put the sail between Decks & C

Lat 35° 15'

Long 174° 36'

March Thursday 10th

Commences with light rain and and cloudy from
W midable and latter part fresh breeze and
clear from W at 11 AM settled by the Cape
and headed in to the bay sent the chains & C

March Friday 11th

Commences with strong breeze and clear from W at
5 PM came to anchor in 4 fathoms of water
from 13 fms. bying the midable and latter
part fine weather all hands employed took the
sail up & hoisted it and put it down again
took the meat of the after hold & C

March Saturday 12th

Commences with fine weather sent 10 hals
of meat to the hiawatha and Delivere
it midable and latter part light rain
and fine weather the watch on board being
Sunday hear & C employed in ships
Duty

[303]

Back Henry Baker W Bay of Islands

March Sunday 15th
Commences with light wind and fine weather
middle and latter part the same all
hands employed in taking freight oil from
the Siamwaka & stowing away &c

March Monday 16th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
middle and latter part clear all
hands employed in stowing oil sold and
Delivered to the Siamwaka one cask of beer
and one cask of Molasses and Sunday others
jobs &c

March Tuesday 16th
Commences with light wind and clear
from middle and latter part strong wind
and squally all hands employed in Sunday
jobs two ships arrived &c so ends

March Wednesday 17th
Commences with strong wind and squally from
middle part had rain latter part
fresh breeze and clear from 8 A.M.
took of a raft of water and three
loads of wood sold a boat and Delivered
it to the S. B. B. Ganay two ships arrived &c

March Thursday 17th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear
sold some cordage bow lines middle and
latter part fine weather all hands employed
in painting ship and Sunday jobs

March Friday 18th
Commences with fine weather middle and
latter part the same all hands employed
in painting ship stowing away water sold
and Delivered to the Seavanger six shoats one
cask each &c so ends

Barck Henry Baker At Bay Of Islands.

March Saturday 19th

Commences with fine weather finished painting outside sent in a raft of bark for water the watch on liver being Sunday hear & c

March Sunday 20th

Commences with light wind and fine weather middle and latter part fresh breeze and thick raining weather wind from S.E. the watch on liberty employed in Sunday jobs & c

March Monday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and rainy wind S.E. middle and latter part strong wind and rainy from S.E. the watch on liberty & c so ends

March Tuesday 22nd

Commences with strong wind and rainy from S.E. middle part the same latter part strong breeze and clear from S.E. the watch on liberty employed in Sunday jobs

March Wednesday 23rd

Commences with light wind and clear middle and latter part the same the watch on liberty took of a raft of water one ship went to sea employed in getting ready to go to sea & c

[305]

Barb Henry, Sable In New Zealand, 1859

March Thursday 24th
Commences with light wind and clear from S
middle and latter part light wind and clear
from S & E all hands employed unboard & c

March Friday 25th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from S & W middle and latter part
light wind and clear at 7 A M took
the anchor out all sail stood out
of the bay at 9 Discharged the pilot
about the chains lashed the anchors at
noon the depth here S & E 20 miles & c

Lat 35° 12' Long 174° 10'

March Saturday 26th
Commences with light wind and clear
from S middle and latter part light
wind and cloudy from S to W & E
steering to W & E three sail in sight met
the hole & c

Lat 34° 10' Long 175° 50'

March Sunday 27th
Commences with light wind and cloudy
from S to W & E middle and latter
part fresh breeze & clear from S & E
steering W & E employed in ships duty

Lat 33° 30' Long 178° 10' East

March Monday 28th
Commences with fresh breeze and
clear from S & W middle and
latter part strong breeze and clear
from S & E steering to W & E
employed in ships duty

Lat 35° 00' Long 178° 50'

Barb Henry Gaber In New Zealand

March Tuesday 29th

Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
S to middle and latter part light
wind and clear from S to all sail
steered W to employed in ships Duty

Salt 82° 20

Long 179° 40 West

March Wednesday 30th

Commences with light wind and clear
at 7 AM spoke the resca middle and
latter part light wind and clear the resca
in company employed in ships Duty steered
to W

Salt 84° 54

Long 179° 02 West

March Thursday 31st

Commences with light wind and clear at
8 AM saw french pack having W 30 miles
middle part light latter part light air
from S to employed in ships Duty

Salt 81° 50

Long 178° 40

April Friday 1st

Commences with light wind and clear
from at 7 spoke the gone 150 lbs middle
and latter part strong wind and
raining from W to steered S & C

Salt by Dr 82° 00

Long 178° 38

April Saturday 2nd

Commences with strong wind and
raining from W at 4 AM blift to under
close reef main topsail middle
and latter part the same lying to
employed in ships Duty

Salt by Dr 82° 12

Long 178° 46

Prince of Wales Passer 1839 [307]

April Sunday 3th

Commences with strong gail at 8 P.M. calm at 4 P.M. strong gail from S.E. and rainy later part more moderate wind from W. W. E. veered ship to E. & made sail S.E.
Tall by this 35.00 Long 178.11 West

April Monday 4th

Commences with strong breeze & cloudy from W. E. middle and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from E. S. E. steered to W. E. employed in ships Duty met the hall S.E.

Tall 32.24

Long 177.50

April Tuesday 5th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from E. S. E. middle and latter part the same steering to W. E. employed in ships Duty S.E.

Tall by this 31.48 Long 176.00

April Wednesday 6th

Commences with strong wind and thick cloudy weather wind W. E. middle and latter part the same steering to W. E. employed in ships Duty

Tall 30.50 Long 175.00

April Thursday 7th

Commences with strong wind and clear from E. at 4 P.M. tacked to S. middle and latter part the same all sail set steering to S. employed in ships Duty S.E.

Tall 31.28 Long 175.10

Barb Henry Barber in New Zealand 1839.

April Friday 8th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
E all sail set steering to S middle and
latter part light wind and clear all hands
employed in heaving a new Suit of sails
&c Satt 55.00 Long 175.25

April Saturday 9th
Commences with light wind and clear
sent up the main royal yard and sail
middle and latter part cloudy wind
B & employed in ships Duty met
the how &c

Satt 55.50 Long 176.10

April Sunday 10th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
at 1 tack to E & W & parted the
springs Gibb stay split it again put
two keels in the topails employed in ships Duty
Satt 54.20 Long 176.17

April Monday 11th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
from E. middle and latter part
light wind and cloudy from E all
sail set steering to S employed in
ships Duty &c

Satt 55.54 Long 176.34

April Tuesday 12th
Commences with light wind and
cloudy from E middle and latter
part light wind and clear from E to
S & W & all sail set steering to
S & employed in getting ready for Cape
how & c one man sick & off Duty

Satt 57.12 Long 175.54

Prince M. Emer Master, 1859.

[309]

April Wednesday 14th
Commences with light air and clear
at 4 O'Clock calm middle and latter
part light wind and clear from NW
steered E by S by lower topmast and
main top galeut studdensails &c
Lat 37° 30' Long 175° 00' West

April Thursday 15th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from NW middle and latter part light
wind and clear from NW steering E by
S all Drawing Sail set &c
Lat 38° 04' Long 173° 10'

April Friday 16th
Commences with light wind and clear
from NW middle and latter part
strong breeze and cloudy took in the bow
boat steered E employed in ships Duty
Lat 38° 34' Long 170° 10'

April Saturday 16th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy
at 8 O'Clock wind hauled to W took in
all the studdensails middle and latter
part breeze stronger put reef in the top
sails took in the mast boat sent Down
the main royal yard steered E by N

Lat 39° 08' Long 168° 04'

April Sunday 17th
Commences with strong breeze and
cloudy from W middle part squally
took in sail latter part more
moderate made sail again wind
from W to NW steered E by
N employed in ships Duty

Lat 39° 30' Long 163° 08'

Barth Henry Baber Bound Home, 1857 -

April Monday 18th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from N.W. W middle and latter part
light airs and clear from N with a
heavy swell met the hole sent the main
sail up Lat 39.58 Long 101.00

April Tuesday 19th
Commences with light wind and clear from
N.W. W got studdensails, steered E by N put up
the cabin stove middle and latter part
light wind & clear with a high swell all
Drawing sail set employed in ships Duty
Lat 40.00 Long 109.20

April Wednesday 20th
Commences with light wind and clear
from N.W. W steering E by N latter part
light wind and clear from N.E. W all
sail set steering E by N employed in ships
Duty Lat 40.04 Long 107.00

April Thursday 21st
Commences with light wind and clear
from N.E. W middle and latter part
the same all sail set steering
E by N regained the main top galent
stay sail like the old Bow & C

Lat 40.16 Long 105.12

April Friday 22nd
Commences with light wind and
clear from N.E. W middle and
latter part stronger wind and clouds
from S.W. all Drawing sail
set steering E by N employed in
ships Duty

Lat 40.22 Long 102.12

Prince Wm. Master 1839. -- [31]

April Saturday 23th
Commences with strong wind cloudy
from S.W. middle and latter part
squally carried away the fore topmast
studdensail boom took in sail put
two reefs in the topsails steered E by N
Lat 40° 54' Long 118° 12'

April Sunday 24th
Commences with strong wind and squally
from S.W. middle part the same latter
part more clear set all sail
steered E by N employed in ships Duty
Lat 40° 42' Long 114° 29'

April Monday 25th
Commences with fresh breeze and
clear from S.W. middle and latter
part the wind hauls to S.E.
and breezes on with squalls took in
sail put two reefs in the topsails
&c Lat 40° 50' Long 111° 24'

April Tuesday 26th
Commences with strong wind and
squally from S.E. middle & latter
part the same steering to E by N
took up the sheeting on the larboard
side &c

Lat by Dr 40° 58' Long 110° 00'

April Wednesday 27th
Commences with strong breeze and
thick cloudy weather wind from S.E.
middle and latter part fresh
breeze and cloudy from S.E. all sail
set met the hall heading to E by N
&c

Lat 40° 08' Long 117° 20'

Mark Henry Baber Baine Home, 1857-

April Thursday 28th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W by middle and latter part light rain
with thick overcast weather rain from W by
to E latter part took up all the sheeting
S by

Salt by Dr 39.40 Long 156.28

April Friday 29th
Commences with light halting winds middle
and latter part fresh breeze from W by
steering E by E all running sail
set employed in ships Duty battered Down the
fore hatch stode the cedar below S by

Salt by Dr 40.40 Long 155.02

April Saturday 30th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from W by middle and latter part
the same all sail set steering to E by E
employed in ships Duty

Salt 42.50 Long 151.40

May Sunday 1st
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from W steered E by S middle and
latter part the same latter set
for the mast studdensail steered E by
S employed in ships Duty

Salt by Dr 43.40 Long 128.40

May Monday 2nd
Commences with fresh breeze and thick
cloudy weather middle and latter part
fresh breeze with hard rain took
in the studdensail and sail steered
S by S

Salt by Dr 45.40 Long 126.40

[313]

Prince W. Ever Master 1859

May Tuesday 3th
Commences with fresh breeze and rain
from W at 2 O'Clock shifts suddenly to
S with strong wind put two reefs in the top
sails middle and latter part fresh breeze
from S W at 4 sail steered E by S & c
Lat by Obs 40° 12 Long 112° 18

May Wednesday 4th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from S W middle and latter part
the same Daylight set topmast & lower
studdensails & royal steered E by S
Lat 47° 24 Long 117° 30

May Thursday 5th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from S W at 8 O'Clock took in the
studdensails at Daylight set them again
latter part light wind and foggy
from S W steering E by S
Lat 48° 30 Long 115° 30

May Friday 6th
Commences with light air and foggy
from S W middle and latter part
light air and calms with a thick fog
saw Penguins and Seal & c
Lat by De 48° 50 Long 114° 28

May Saturday 7th
Commences with light wind from
S E and a thick fog middle and
latter part strong breeze and cloudy
from S steered to all sail set hake
out for water and meat battered Down
the main hachway & c.

Lat 49° 10 Long 110° 14

Clark Henry Baker Kinn Home. 1855 -

May Sunday 8th

Commences with strong breeze and squally from S steered E by S midday and latter part light rain and squally from W. at studdensails employed in ships Duty

Lat 50° 10'

Long 106° 54'

May Monday 9th

Commences with light rain and squally from W midday part haul to S by E latter part haul to S and S by E and cloudy with a strong breeze took in sail steered E by S employed in ships Duty

Lat 50° 50'

Long 108° 30'

May Tuesday 10th

Commences with strong breeze and squally from S midday and latter part strong rain from S by S with some hail squalls steered E by S all Drawing sail set

Lat 51° 40'

Long 100° 00'

May Wednesday 11th

Commences with strong rain and squally from W by N took in sail midday and latter part strong gail close reef the topsails with a rough sea running at noon hift to under topmast star sail & main spencer & C

Lat 53° 00'

Long 98° 50'

May Thursday 12th

Commences with strong gail and squally with a rough sea running at 2 P M shift a sea carried away some bulwarks and mast board on the larboard side at 7 P M veered ship to W at Daylight more moderate veered ship to S by E set close reef topsails and reef fore sail steered E & C so ends rain from S by W

Lat 52° 40'

Long 95° 00'

Prince W. Lewis Master " 1859.

[315]

May Friday 15th
Commences with strong wind and a rough sea
from S middle part the same latter part
more moderate made sail from S
with a heavy swell repaired the bulwarks for
the Present &c

Lat 52° 30'

Long 91° 29'

May Saturday 16th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally
middle part wind from NW & raining took
in sail latter part strong breeze from S
SW to S steering E by S & C 20 knots

Lat 58° 54'

Long 90° 26'

May Sunday 17th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from S steered S middle and latter
part wind from S SE & squally steering S
under Double reef topsails &c

Lat by Dr 54° 40'

Long 87° 28'

May Monday 18th
Commences with fresh breeze and squally
from SSE at 500k light wind from S
W & cloudy set all sail steered E set
royal & studdensails latter part strong wind
from SSW & squally took in the light sails &c

Lat 55° 18'

Long 82° 29'

May Tuesday 19th
Commences with fresh gail from SSW
steered E by S under blast reef fore and
main topsails and reef fore sail middle
and latter part fresh breeze and squally
from W to SSW steering E by S all
sail set hove out for water &c

Lat 58° 36'

Long 78° 50'

Back Henry Baber Bound Home 1859.

May Wednesday 18th

Commences with strong breeze and squally
from SSW to W middle part the same
latter part wind from WSW cloudy not all.
the studdensails and royal &c. employed in ships Duty
Lat 54° 46 Long 43° 27

May Thursday 19th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from WSW
steered S W middle and latter part
the same studdensails and main royal
not employed in ships Duty
Lat 57° 47 Long 48° 26

Lat 57° 47 Long 48° 26

May Friday 20th

Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy
from WSW middle part hauled to NW
steered N by E latter part hauled to W
in studdensails steered W by N with smooth water
&c
Lat 59° 34 Long 65° 20

May Saturday 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W middle part the same latter part wind
from WSW and foggy saw a pack steering
to W we steered W all Drawing sail
not

Lat by a bar observation 56° 06 Long 59° 46

May Sunday 22nd

Commences with light air and foggy from
W & W at 1 O'clock calm at 5 had a
light breeze from W W steered W all
sail not middle and latter part strong
wind from W W steered W by E employed
in ships Duty
Lat 54° 50 Long 54° 20

Lat 54° 50 Long 54° 20

[317]

Prince Wm. Ever Master. 1839 ..

May Monday 23th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy from
N W steered N W & middle and latter part
thick and foggy wind N W all sail
set steering by the N W

Lat by Dr 52° 40' Long 52° 10'

May Monday 23th
Commences with fresh breeze and thick foggy
weather middle and latter part the
same took in the light sails steering
by the wind to N E employed in ships
Duty &c

Lat by Dr 51° 20' Long 50° 40'

May Tuesday 25th
Commences with strong breeze and thick
foggy weather wind from N W to N N W latter
part hauly to W steered N N E all sail
set employed in ships Duty

Lat by Obs 49° 30' Long 40° 40'

May Thursday 26th
Commences with strong breeze and squally
from N middle part wind from N W
latter part wind from N W and clear set
studdensails and royal manded the mast
heads fitted the quarter boats &c

Lat 47° 29' Long 44° 28'

May Friday 27th
Commences with light wind from N W and
rainy took in studdensails middle and
latter part strong wind and thick
overcast weather wind from N W to
W steering by the wind when the wind would
admit it under whole topsails &c

Lat 45° 08' Long 42° 29'

Barth Henry Baker Bound Home. 1859.

May Saturday 28th

Commences with strong breeze and thick foggy weather wind W W middle and latter part the wind increast with rain put two reefs in the topsails took in fifth wine W W & C

Tall by Dr 45" 26 Long 39" 40

May Sunday 29th

Commences with strong wind and thick rainy weather wind W W middle and latter part light wind and thick rainy weather at 4 P M reefed the mainsail latter part set the fifth & C

Tall by Dr 42" 29 Long 38" 26

May Monday 30th

Commences with fresh breeze and raining at 4 P M wind hauld to W & C. tacked to W W W middle part wind & C latter part wind & W and clear set Studdensails and main royal steered N by E had Dark green water & C

Tall 41" 08

Long 38" 54

May Tuesday 31st

Commences with light wind from S W and clear at 2 P M strong wind from W W & C and equally took in sail tacked to W W had Dark green water & C

Tall by Dr 40" 16 Long 38" 00

June Wednesday 1st

Commences with strong wind and raining from W W & C at 4 P M fresh gail lay to under last reefed main topsail at 1 P M wind hauld to W W & C weered ship to W with a heavy swell latter part moderated made sail steered W by E

Tall 39" 16

Long 38" 04

[319]

Prince W Lewis Master 1859.

June Thursday 2th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W all Drawing sail set middle and latter
part light airs from W and clear set the
royal and Studdensails steered W by E & On we
employed in ships Duty &c
Lat 38° 02 Long 57° 04

June Friday 3th
Commences with calm and clear middle
and latter part light airs and squally
from W to S E hove out for water
and flour &c

Lat by D. 37. 36 Long 56. 46

June Saturday 4th
Commences with light airs and
squally from W W to S E steered W
We middle part light air from S latter
part strong breeze from S W & clear steered
W by E all sail set & studdensails and
royal met the hole &c

Lat 36° 18 Long 56° 28

June Sunday 5th
Commences with strong breeze & squally
from S middle and latter part light
wind from S to S W steering W W E all
Drawing sail set

Lat 35° 50 Long 55° 12

June Monday 6th
Commences with light wind and clear
from S W brought two Porpoises middle
and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
from W W to W steering to W W E
all sail set took Down the cabin
stove the carpenter employed in repairing
the bulworks &c

Lat by D. 32° 06 Long 54° 00

Black Henry Baker Bound Home 1859.

June Tuesday 7th
Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W to WNW middle and latter part the
same all sail set employed in cleaning
iron work and painting Decks the carpenter
repairing bulwarks &c

Lat 29° 30' Long 82° 40'

June Wednesday 8th
Commenced with fresh breeze and clear from
W to middle and latter part the same
employed in cleaning iron work the carpenter
employed on Sunday jobs &c

Lat 27° 14' Long 81° 20'

June Thursday 9th
Commenced with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W. Half sail set steering to W & E middle
and latter part light wind and clear from W all
hands employed in cleaning iron work and baking
out between Decks one sail in sight steering to
W & E Lat 25° 40' Long 80° 40'

June Friday 10th
Commenced with light airs and clear from W
middle and latter part light airs and clear
from S to E all hands employed in painting
outside put out the mast and how boats
saw a bark steering to South &c

Lat 24° 38' Long 80° 34'

June Saturday 11th
Commenced with light airs and clear from
E steered W & E middle and latter
part light airs and clear from E
to S & E all sail set steering by
the wind to W & E experienced a mester
by current all hands employed in fitting
ship the carpenter on Sunday jobs &c

Lat 23° 26' Long 80° 30'

[321]
Prince W Emers Raster, 1859.

June Sunday 12th
Commenced with light airs and clear from
S to S E middle and latter part strong
trades and clear from S E & steered N E
by W all sail set saw two sail steering
to S W Lat 21° 50' Long 80° 00'

June Monday 13th
Commenced with strong trades and
clear from S E & steered N E by W at
11 AM past Briny Pad Distance 2
leagues had it squally from E latter
part the same all hands employed in
cattening Down and fitting, rigging &c

Lat 19° 18' Long 29° 44'

June Tuesday 14th
Commenced with strong trades and squally
from E took in the light sails middle
and latter part the same all hands
employed in cattening Down and fitting
rigging the Carpenter employed at Sunday
Jobs &c Lat 16° 50' Long 29° 58'

June Wednesday 15th
Commenced with strong trades from S E & S E
& cloudy not all sail steered N by E
middle and latter part the same all
hands employed in cattening Down & taring
Down and Sunday other Jobs &c

Lat 15° 40' Long 30° 00'

June Thursday 16th
Commenced with strong trades and
clear from S E & steering N by S to S E
middle and latter part strong trades
and squally from E N E to S E & S E
all hands employed in cattening Down
and taring Down past two sail
steering to S W

Lat 10° 45' Long 30° 00'

Bark Henry Baker Bound Home 1839.

June Friday 17th

Commences with strong trades and cloudy from
SE to steering NW to middle part the
same all hands employed in taring down
and fitting rig in all sail set steering NW
SE past three sail steering to SE

Lat 7. 50

Long 30. 10

June Saturday 18th

Commences with fresh trades from SE to SE
steering NW to latter part strong rain
and squally from SE took in the light sails all
hands employed in working ship inside &c

Lat by a true observation 5. 25 Long 30. 30

June Sunday 19th

Commences with strong wind from
E with thick rainy weather steering NW
NW to middle part the same latter part strong
breeze and clear from E NW to judge it to
be the NW to steady steered NW to all sail
set saw two sail steering to NW

Lat 8. 53

Long 31. 34

June Monday 20th

Commences with fresh breeze & clear from SE
middle part the same latter part wind
from SE set the studdensails steered NW to
W saw two sail steering to NW all hands
employed in taring and faving the spars and
cabin had a light breeze

Lat 2. 14

Long 32. 40

June Sunday 21st

Commences with light wind and clear from
SE steered NW to middle and latter
part the same all hands employed in
painting the spars plaining Decks varnishing
the cabin and taring & cro cuts

Lat 1. 22

Long 33. 26

[313]

Prince Rupert Master. 1859 -

June Wednesday 22th
Commences with light wind and clear from
from S by steering W middle and latter
part the same all hands employed in painting
and scraping stanchions finished taking down
S C

Bath 50.10 W Long 34.52

June Thursday 23th
Commences with light wind from S E and
clear not fore & main top sail set studdens
sails middle and latter part the same
all hands employed in cleaning ship
and painting same cleaned the cabin
S C

Bath 2.18 W Long 35.00

June Friday 24th
Commences with light wind and clear
from S by steering W middle and
latter part wind from S to S E the
work employed inundry jobs S C

Bath 4.00 Long 35.50

June Saturday 25th
Commences with light wind and
cloudy from S at 2 P M had a squall of
rain from W by W took in sail at 4 calms
& rainy middle part the same latter part fresh
breeze & rainy from S at steering W all sail
set met the hole S C

Bath 5.12 Long 36.40

June Sunday 26th
Commences with light wind from S and
rainy steering W middle part the same
latter part light wind from S E
and cloudy steering W all the studdens
sails not saw one sail steering to
W S E

Bath 6.40 Long 36.00

Ground an error in the Longitude

Mark Henry Baker Round Home. 1859.

June Monday 27th
Commences with light air and cloudy
from E to SE at 10 AM had a strong breeze
from NW & cloudy steered NW later part
the wind increased took in the light sails & dudgee
it to the the trades and employed in scraping the
shyft. Lat 8° 00 Long 57° 40

June Tuesday 28th
Commences with strong trades & cloudy from
E to NW middle and latter part the
same all sail set steering NW & parted
the main topsail sheet employed in Sunday jobs
Lat 9° 40 Long 40° 40

June Wednesday 29th
Commences with strong trades and cloudy from
E to NW steered NW by N middle and
and latter part the same employed in
painting aft inside all sail set & c
Lat 11° 58 Long 45° 10

June Thursday 30th
Commences with fresh trades and clear
from E by N steering NW by N middle
and and latter part NW and cloudy
employed in painting ship inside all
sail set and main ragab & c
Lat 15° 40 Long 44° 50

July Friday 1st
Commences with strong trades and cloudy
from NW middle and latter part
the same all sail set and main
ragab steering NW by N and the
hold and painted same inside
& c so ends

Lat 15° 40 Long 47° 01

[325]

Prine W. Emer Master, 1859...

July Saturday 2th
Commences with strong trades and
cloudy from N.E. to S.E. N.E. steering, W.H.
by W. middle and latter part the same
employed in painting ship inside & c
Lat 17° 59' Long 49° 04'

July Sunday 3th
Commences with strong trades and squally
from N.E. to middle and latter part
fresh breeze from E. and clear steered
W.H. W. saw gulf wee employed in
ship duty
Lat 20° 00' Long 51° 20'

July Monday 4th
Commences with fresh trades and clear from
S.E. steered W.H. middle and latter part
the same with the studdensails employed
in Sunday jobs finished painting & c
Lat 21° 47' Long 53° 30'

July Tuesday 5th
Commences with strong trades and clear
from S.E. steered W.H. middle and
latter part the same all sail set &
all studdensails and royal employed in
ships duty
Lat 23° 34' Long 55° 18'

July Wednesday 6th
Commences with fresh trades and clear
from S.E. steering W.H. middle and
latter part the same all sail set
one sail fast, in the night employed
in Sunday jobs & c
Lat 25° 14' Long 58° 14'

Work Sundry Labor Borne Home, 1859 -

July Thursday 7th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from S to
steer W W middle and latter part the
same employed in scraping the wheel and
binacle &c &c ends

Sat 26th 54 Long 60th 20

July Friday 8th
Commences with light wind and clear
from S to steering W W middle and
latter part wind from S E and clear all
the spuddensails set and main royal
employed at sundry jobs

Sat 27th 47 Long 61th 50

July Saturday 9th
Commences with light wind and clear
from S to steering W W middle and
latter part the same met the hole saw
one sail steering to N E & c

Sat 28th 55 Long 63th 36

July Sunday 10th
Commences with fresh breeze and clear from
S to steering W W middle part the same
latter part wind hauled to W and S W took
in spuddensails steering by the wind to W W thick
cloudy weather employed in ships Duty

Sat 30th 02 Long 64th 46

July Monday 11th
Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy
from W to S W spoke big Moracy of
New York 14 days out middle part light airs
and squally from all around the compass
latter part light wind from N E steering
W W with thick cloudy weather employed
in ships Duty

Sat 30th 29 Long 65th 54

[327]

Prince W. Lewis Master, 1839 -

July Tuesday 12th
commences with light rain from NE all
sail set steering NW middle and latter
part the same all sail set employed at
Sunday Jobs &c

Lat 31° 41

Long 67° 44

July Wednesday 13th
commences with light wind and clear from
NW NE middle part light air from W
latter part strong breeze from WNW with
a heavy head wind from W took in the light
sails employed in ships Duty

Lat 32° 10

Long 68° 24

July Thursday 14th
commences with strong wind from W headed
to N with a heavy head wind middle part
the same latter part light wind and squally
from NW headed N employed in ships
Duty

Lat 33° 10

Long 68° 20

July Friday 15th
commences with fresh breeze and cloudy from
W middle and latter part light wind
from NW NE steered to NW
all sail set employed in ships Duty

Lat 34° 20

Long 69° 04

July Saturday 16th
commences with light wind and clear
from NW NE steered to NW middle
and latter part light air and calms
and cloudy fainter the heads round
wet the hold hoached the last bulk of
meat &c

Lat 34° 56

Long 69° 16

July Sunday 17th

Commenced with light wind from SSW and
thick weather not all the studdensails set
at 10 by 11 latter part wind from W took in
the studdensails clear VVW with clear weather

Lat 35.58

Long 70.54

July Monday 18th

Commenced with calm and clear at 8
10 by 11 a light breeze from NWSE
heaved VVW all sail set saw three
sail judged we are in the gulf stream
with clear fine weather

Lat 36.40

Long 71.11

July Tuesday 19th

Commenced with fresh breeze and clear from
NW heading W later part hauled to
NNW took in 3 sail in sight
all sail set with clear weather employed
in ships Duty Lat 37.20

Long 71.44

July Wednesday 20th

Commenced with fresh breeze from SSE entered
NWSE not all the studdensails at 8 NWSE
light air with thunder and lightning & rain took
in all sail at 2 NWSE past of made sail with light
air from NW latter part the same all sail set
steering to W one sail in sight

Lat 38.02

Long 72.12

July Thursday 21st

Commenced with light breeze and cloudy from
NW steered NW by E at 2 NWSE hauled
to NW at daylight wind W backed
to NW had green water have the
cabine overboard consider the time past for
getting any more whales this voyage & c
so end with light wind and fine clear
weather

Lat 39.10

Long 72.21

July Friday 22th
 Commences with calm and clear fair sail
 in sight at 8 AM light breeze from E
 latter part light wind from SE at all
 the studdensails steered NW sail in sight
 Lat 21° 08' Long 71° 50'

July Saturday 23th
 Commences with fresh breeze & clear from SE
 steered W at 4 AM bent the chains at 8 took
 in sail at 9 had 52 fathoms of water at 12 AM
 took a pilot Amoy light having way
 by W at all sail steered NW by E

